

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 298 241

UD 026 378

TITLE Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1987. (Advance Data from the March 1988 Current Population Survey). Current Population Reports: Consumer Income.

INSTITUTION Bureau of the Census (DOC), Suitland, Md. Population Div.

PUB DATE Aug 88

NOTE 80p.

PUB TYPE Statistical Data (110) -- Collected Works - Serials (022)

JOURNAL CIT Current Population Reports; Series P-60 n161 Aug 1988

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC04 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Age; Blacks; *Census Figures; Educational Attainment; Family (Sociological Unit); *Family Income; Family Size; Geographic Distribution; Heads of Households; Hispanic Americans; *Income; One Parent Family; Place of Residence; *Poverty; Race; Racial Differences; *Statistical Data; Whites; Work Experience

IDENTIFIERS Current Population Survey

ABSTRACT

This report presents data from the March 1988 Current Population Survey (CPS) on the income and poverty status of families and persons in the United States for the calendar year 1987. The following family characteristics are examined: (1) family income; (2) family composition, race, and Hispanic origin; (3) educational attainment of householder; (4) work experience of householder; (5) number of earners; (6) geographic distribution; (7) type of residence; (8) earnings of year-round, full-time workers; (9) per capita income; (10) poverty status; and (11) income deficit. Among the highlights for 1987 are the following: (1) median family income was \$30,850, 1 percent higher than 1986; (2) median income of female-headed families with no husband present increased 3.4 percent; (3) real per capita income, at \$12,290, was at an all time high, increasing 1.6 percent over its 1986 level; (4) the number of persons below the Federal poverty level was 32.5 million; (5) the poverty rate was 13.5 percent; (6) the poverty rate among Whites decreased by 0.5 percent, while the rate among Blacks increased by 2 percent; (7) 10.5 percent of Whites and 33.1 percent of Blacks were in poverty; (8) the Hispanic poverty rate showed no significant change, but the number of Hispanics in poverty increased by 353,000; and (9) the poverty rate among persons living on farms declined by 7 percent. Data are presented on 36 tables and figures. Appendices provide definitions and explanations, discuss the underreporting of income and the source and reliability of the estimates, and present facsimiles of CPS questionnaires. (BJV)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

ED 298241

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

Series P-60, No. 161

**Money Income
and
Poverty Status
in the
United States:
1987**

(Advance Data From the March 1988
Current Population Survey)

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

This document has been reproduced as
received from the person or organization
originating it
 Minor changes have been made to improve
reproduction quality

• Points of view or opinions stated in this docu-
ment do not necessarily represent official
OERI position or policy

110026378



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Acknowledgments

This report was prepared in the Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division by **Edward J. Welniak** of the Income Statistics Branch and **Mark S. Littman** of the Poverty and Wealth Statistics Branch. It was prepared under the direction of **John M. McNeil**, Acting Chief of the Poverty and Wealth Statistics Branch. Overall direction was provided by **Gordon W. Green, Jr.**, Assistant Division Chief (Economic Statistics).

Wendy J. Barboza, Statistical Methods Division, conducted the sampling review. Data collection was conducted by Bureau of the Census interviewers under the overall direction of **Stanley D. Matchett**, Chief, Field Division. The staff of Publications Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, provided publication planning, design composition, and printing planning and procurement; **Paula Coupe** edited and coordinated the publication.

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

Series P-60, No. 161

**Money Income
and
Poverty Status
in the
United States:
1987**

(Advance Data From the March 1988
Current Population Survey)

Issued August 1988



U.S. Department of Commerce
C. William Verity, Secretary
Donna F. Tuttle, Deputy Secretary
Robert Ortner, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
John G. Keane, Director



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
John G. Keane, Director
C.L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
William P. Butz, Associate Director for
Demographic Fields
Roger A. Herriot, Senior Demographic and
Housing Analyst

HOUSING AND HOUSEHOLD ECONOMIC
STATISTICS DIVISION
(Vacant), Chief

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 161,
Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1987
(Advance Data from the March 1988 Current Population Survey)
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1988.

For sale by Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Contents

	Page
Introduction.....	1
Highlights	1
Family income	1
Family composition, race, and Hispanic origin	1
Educational attainment of householder	3
Number of earners	3
Region	3
Type of residence	3
Earnings of year-round, full-time workers	3
Per capita income	5
Poverty status	7
Trends in the number of poor and poverty rate.....	7
Age composition.....	8
Racial composition	8
Geographic distribution	8
Unrelated individuals families, and family composition.....	10
Work experience of family householders	10
Educational attainment of family householders	11
Income deficit.....	11
Experimental estimates of poverty	11
User comments	11

TEXT TABLES

A. Trends in income and poverty: 1960 to 1987.....	2
B. Comparison of income summary measures between 1987 and 1986, by selected characteristics	4
C. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals below the poverty level: 1987 and 1986	7

CHARTS

Figure

1. Median family and per capita income: 1960-87	2
2. Index of median family and per capita income: 1967-87	5
3. Median earnings: 1960-87	6
4. Earnings index of males and females: 1960-87.....	6
5. Percent of persons below the poverty level: 1960-87	9
6. Number of persons below the poverty level: 1960-87.....	9

DETAILED TABLES**Money Income of Families, Persons, and Households in 1987**

1.	Median income of families, by selected characteristics and race and Hispanic origin of householder: 1987 and 1986	12
2.	Families, by race and Hispanic origin and total money income: 1970, 1973-87.....	15
3.	Families, by race and Hispanic origin and total money income in 1987 dollars: 1970, 1973-87	16
4.	Share of aggregate income in 1986 of families and unrelated individuals, by race of householder and region	17
5.	Farm-nonfarm residence and race of families and unrelated individuals, by total money income in 1987	17
6.	Age of family householder and unrelated individuals, by total money income in 1987	18
7.	Median income of persons, by selected characteristics: 1987 and 1986	19
8.	Farm-nonfarm residence and race of families and unrelated individuals, by total money income in 1987	21
9.	Marital status of persons 18 years old and over, by sex and total money income in 1987	21
10.	Age of persons, by sex and total money income in 1987	22
11.	Work experience of civilians, by sex and total money earnings in 1987	23
12.	Persons, by sex and total money income: 1973-87	24
13.	Total CPS population and per capita money income, by race and Hispanic origin: 1967-87.....	25
14.	Selected characteristics of households, by total money income in 1987	26

Characteristics of Poverty Population in 1987

15.	Number, poverty rate, and standard errors for persons, families, and unrelated individuals below the poverty level in 1987 and 1986.....	27
16.	Family status, by race and Hispanic origin for persons below the poverty level for selected years	28
17.	Family status, by race and Hispanic origin of persons below 125 percent of the poverty level for selected years	32
18.	Age, type of residence, region, and work experience of persons, by race and Hispanic origin and poverty status in 1987	18
19.	Selected characteristics of families, by type of family, race and Hispanic origin of householder, and poverty status in 1987	36
20.	Type of residence of families and unrelated individuals, by region, race and Hispanic origin, and poverty status in 1987	38
21.	Size of income deficit of families and unrelated individuals below the poverty level in 1987, by sex and race and Hispanic origin	39

APPENDIXES

A.	Definitions and Explanations.....	41
B.	Source and Reliability of Estimates	43
	Source of data	43
	Reliability of estimates	44
C.	Underreporting of Income.....	51
C.	Facsimiles of CPS Questionnaires.....	53
	Facsimile I. Control Card	53
	Facsimile II. CPS-1—Basic Questionnaire	55
	Facsimile III. CPS-665—Supplemental Questionnaire	60

APPENDIX TABLES

A-1. Weighted average poverty thresholds in 1987	41
A-2. Annual average Consumer Price Index (CPI): 1947 to 1987.....	42
B-1. Standard error parameters for poverty, income, and nonincome characteristics ..	47
B-2. Factors to be applied to non-Hispanic standard for 1959-84.....	48
B-3. Year-to-year correlation coefficients for poverty and income estimates.....	48
C-1. Comparisons of CPS aggregate money income in 1983 with independently derived estimates, by income type.....	51

SYMBOLS USED IN TABLES

- Represents zero or rounds to zero.
- B Base less than 75,000.
- NA Not available.
- X Not applicable.
- r Revised.

Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1987 (Advance Report)

INTRODUCTION

This report presents data on the income and poverty status of families and persons in the United States for the calendar year 1987. These data were compiled from information collected in the March 1988 Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the Bureau of the Census. The survey consisted of about 60,000 households nationwide and was designed to produce reliable national estimates, although some data by region and metropolitan residence were also compiled and appear in this report. The income and poverty estimates in this report are based solely on money income before taxes and do not include the value of noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicare, Medicaid, public housing, and employer-provided fringe benefits such as health and life insurance and use of company automobiles or stock options. For a further discussion of valuing noncash benefits and their effect on poverty, see the section discussing experimental estimates of poverty. The estimates in this report represent the Government's official poverty estimates.

HIGHLIGHTS

(The figures in parentheses denote the 90-percent confidence interval of the estimate.)

- In 1987, median family income was \$30,850 (\pm \$232), 1.0 (\pm 0.9) percent higher than in 1986 after adjusting for inflation. This represents the fifth consecutive year real median family income has increased, putting it at a level comparable to that of 1973, an earlier all-time high.¹
- Median income of families with a female householder, no husband present increased 3.4 percent (\pm 0.3) in real terms from 1986. This represents the second significant annual increase since 1979.
- Real per capita income in 1987, \$12,290 (\pm \$102), was at an all time high, increasing 1.6 (\pm 1.0) percent over its 1986 level.

- The number of persons below the official Government poverty level was 32.5 (\pm 0.8) million in 1987, not significantly different from the 32.4 (\pm 0.9) million in 1986.
- The poverty rate was 13.5 (\pm 0.3) percent in 1987, not significantly different from the 13.6 (\pm 0.3) percent in 1986.
- Both the number of poor and the poverty rate have declined since 1983, the recent peak in these figures, but both remain above their 1978 levels, the recent low-point in these figures.
- The poverty rate among Whites decreased by 0.5 (\pm .4) percentage points while the rate among Black persons increased by 2.0 (\pm 1.5) percentage points. In 1987, 10.5 percent of Whites and 33.1 percent of Blacks were in poverty.
- The poverty rate of persons of Hispanic origin showed no statistically significant change, but the number of persons of Hispanic origin in poverty increased by 353,000 (\pm 261,000).
- The poverty rate among persons living on farms declined by 7.0 (\pm 4.5) percentage points to 12.6 percent in 1987.

FAMILY INCOME

In 1987, median family income was \$30,850, 1.0 percent higher than the 1986 median after adjusting for the 3.7-percent increase in consumer prices. The change in overall real median family income between 1986 and 1987 represents the fifth consecutive annual real increase. Since 1982, real median family income has increased by 11.8 percent. These recent increases have brought real median family income to a level comparable to that of 1973, a year when median family income reached an all time high before a series of recessions resulted in substantial declines in real family income. (See figure 1 and table A).

Family Composition, Race and Hispanic Origin

The median income of White families increased by 1.1 percent between 1986 and 1987, to \$32,270. The median family incomes of Black families (\$18,100) and families of Hispanic origin (\$20,310) did not change

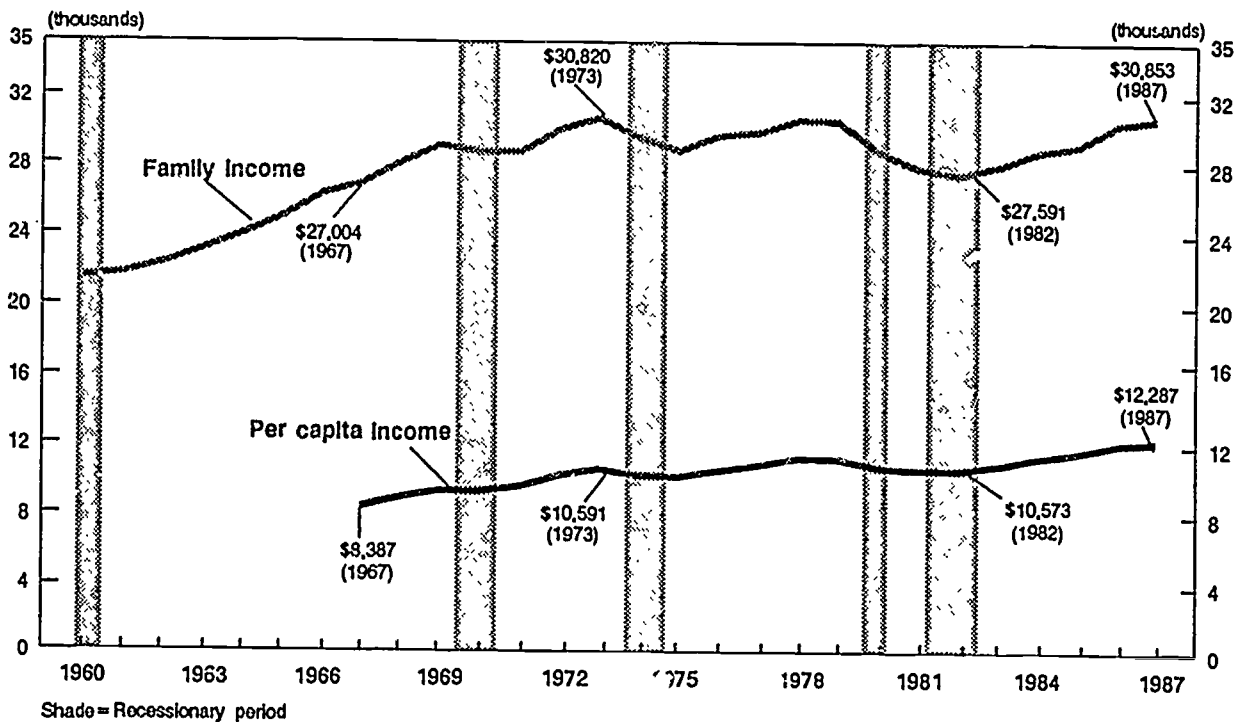
¹Changes in real income refer to comparisons after adjusting for inflation. The percentage change in prices between 1986 and 1987 was computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers (CPI-U) for 1987 by the annual average for 1986. See table A-2 in appendix A for the CPI's from 1982 to 1987.

Table A. Trends in Income and Poverty: 1960 to 1987

(Income and earnings in 1987 dollars)

Year	Median family income	Per capita income	Earnings of year-round, full-time workers		Persons in poverty	
			Male	Female	Number (thous.)	Percent
1987	\$30,853	\$12,287	\$26,008	\$16,909	32,546	13.5
1986	30,534	12,096	26,179	16,825	32,370	13.6
1985	29,302	11,635	25,562	16,507	33,064	14.0
1984	28,932	11,301	25,405	16,172	33,700	14.4
1983	28,147	10,892	24,930	15,859	35,303	15.2
1982	27,591	10,573	24,817	15,323	34,398	15.0
1981	27,977	10,592	25,318	14,997	31,322	14.0
1980	28,996	10,740	25,671	15,443	29,272	13.0
1979	30,669	11,223	26,689	15,922	26,072	11.7
1978	30,730	11,245	27,403	16,286	24,497	11.4
1977	30,025	10,850	27,431	16,163	24,720	11.6
1976	29,863	10,523	26,863	16,169	24,975	11.8
1975	28,970	10,174	26,941	15,846	25,877	12.3
1974	29,735	10,244	27,276	15,607	23,370	11.2
1973	30,820	10,591	28,607	16,201	22,973	11.1
1972	30,199	10,239	27,716	16,036	24,460	11.9
1971	28,862	9,589	26,376	15,695	25,559	12.5
1970	28,880	9,299	26,243	15,530	25,420	12.6
1969	29,244	9,322	25,505	15,430	24,147	12.1
1968	28,199	8,922	25,037	14,560	25,387	12.8
1967	27,004	8,387	24,448	14,127	27,769	14.2
1966	26,378	(NA)	24,010	13,819	28,510	14.7
1965	25,059	(NA)	23,010	13,789	33,185	17.3
1964	24,070	(NA)	22,729	13,444	36,055	19.0
1963	23,197	(NA)	22,198	13,085	36,436	19.5
1962	22,378	(NA)	21,619	12,810	38,625	21.0
1961	21,788	(NA)	21,256	12,594	39,628	21.9
1960	21,567	(NA)	20,601	12,499	39,851	22.2

NA Not available.

Figure 1.
Median Family and Per Capita Income: 1960-87
(In 1987 dollars)

significantly between 1986 and 1987 in real terms. The ratios of Black-to-White and Hispanic-to-White family incomes in 1987 were .56 and .63, respectively, also unchanged from their 1986 levels.

In March of 1988, nearly 80 percent of all families were married couples and their 1987 median family income was \$34,700, up 2.0 percent from 1986 in real terms. This is the fifth consecutive year real income for married couples has increased. In 1987, the median income of White married couples was \$35,300, for Black married couples, \$27,180, and for Hispanic married couples, \$24,680. The ratios of Black-to-White and Hispanic-to-White married couple median family incomes were .77 and .70, respectively. Married couples accounted for 83 percent of all White families, 70 percent of all Hispanic families, and 51 percent of all Black families.

The median income in 1987 of families with a female householder, no husband present was \$14,620, up 3.4 percent in real terms from 1986. The 1987 increase for these families is the first significant annual increase since 1984 and only the second significant annual increase since 1979.² In 1987, the median income of White families with a female householder, no husband present was \$17,020, and the ratios of Black-to-White and Hispanic-to-White incomes were .57 and .58, respectively.³ Families with a female householder, no husband present accounted for 16 percent of all families. By race, the percentages were 13 percent of White families, 23 percent of Hispanic families, and 43 percent of Black families.

Educational Attainment of Householder

Considerable differences can be noted in median family income by level of education of the householder. Median income in 1987 ranged from \$14,550 for families in which the householder had less than 8 years education to \$54,490 for families in which the householder had 5 or more years of college education. (See table B.) Between 1986 and 1987, families showing a significant change in income were those where the householder had 8 years of education (5.7 percent decline) and families where the householder had 1 to 3 years of college education (2.6 percent increase).

Number of Earners

In 1987, real increases occurred for families with two or more earners. The 1987 income for families with two earners was \$36,990, 1.6 percent higher than

²The real increases in 1987, 1984, and 1979 were not statistically different from one another.

³The ratios of Black-to-White and Hispanic-to-White median incomes for families with a female householder, no husband present, not significantly different from one another.

in 1986; for families with three earners median income was \$46,960, 2.3 percent higher; for families with four or more earners it was \$59,450, 3.0 percent higher.⁴ The median incomes for families with no earners, \$12,850, and one earner, \$23,190, were not statistically different from their 1986 levels in real terms.

Region

For the second year, the South made gains on the rest of the country in real median family income. In 1987, the median family income for the South was \$28,250, 2.0 percent higher than 1986 in real terms and the only region to show a significant change. Median family income in 1987 for the other three regions of the country were \$33,940 for the Northeast, \$32,030 for the West, and \$30,990 for the Midwest.

Regional changes in real family income by race were somewhat different from the data for all races combined. White families posted significant gains in the Northeast and Midwest, 2.0 percent and 1.7 percent, respectively.⁵ No significant changes in real family income between 1986 and 1987 were noted in any region of the country for Black or Hispanic families.

Type of Residence

In 1987, median family income was considerably higher in the suburban areas than in central cities, especially in the suburbs of metropolitan areas with 1 million or more in population.⁶ Median family income in the suburbs of large metropolitan areas (1 million or more in population) was \$40,270 in 1987. This compares with a median income of \$33,190 for families in the suburbs of smaller (under 1 million population) metropolitan areas. The median incomes of families residing in central cities of large and small metro areas were \$27,460 and \$27,290, respectively.⁷ Between 1986 and 1987, a real increase in median income occurred only for families outside central cities in smaller metropolitan areas.

EARNINGS OF YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS

Both men and women working year-round, full-time showed no statistically significant change in their

⁴The increases in real median family incomes for two, three, and four or more earner families were not statistically different from one another.

⁵The difference between the percent increases in real median family income for the Northeast and Midwest was not statistically significant.

⁶The term "suburban areas" as used here refers to that portion of metropolitan areas outside central cities.

⁷The difference between median incomes of families residing in central cities of large and small metropolitan areas was not statistically significant.

Table B. Comparison of Income Summary Measures Between 1987 and 1986, by Selected Characteristics
(Numbers as of March 1988)

Characteristic	1987		1986 median income (1987 dollars)	Percent change in real income
	Number (thous.)	Median income (dollars)		
FAMILIES				
Type of Family				
All races:				
All families	65,133	30,853	30,534	*1.0
Married couples	51,809	34,700	34,004	*2.0
Female householder, no husband present	10,608	14,620	14,146	*3.4
White:				
All families	56,044	32,274	31,935	*1.1
Married couples	46,644	35,295	34,647	*1.9
Female householder, no husband present	7,235	17,018	16,290	*4.5
Black:				
All families	7,177	18,098	18,247	-0.8
Married couples	3,682	27,182	27,554	-1.4
Female householder, no husband present	3,074	9,710	9,640	0.7
Hispanic: ¹				
All families	4,588	20,306	20,726	-2.0
Married couples	3,204	24,677	24,786	-0.4
Female householder, no husband present	1,072	9,805	9,777	0.3
Education ²				
Less than 8 years	4,253	14,547	14,616	-0.5
8 years	3,235	18,102	19,192	*-5.7
High school: 1 to 3 years	7,475	21,165	20,854	1.5
4 years	22,945	29,937	29,765	0.6
College: 1 to 3 years	10,519	36,392	35,455	*2.6
4 years	7,470	46,533	47,269	-1.6
5 years or more	6,299	54,491	54,595	-0.2
Number of Earners ³				
No earner	9,440	12,849	12,963	-0.9
One earner	18,009	23,192	23,125	0.3
Two earners	27,748	36,990	36,391	*1.6
Three earners	6,329	46,961	45,925	*2.3
Four earners or more	2,703	59,445	57,689	*3.0
Region				
Northeast	13,382	33,938	33,335	1.8
Midwest	15,905	30,991	30,665	1.1
South	22,846	28,250	27,684	*2.0
West	13,000	32,226	32,096	-0.2
Residence				
In metropolitan areas	49,967	33,131	32,795	1.0
1 million or more	27,011	35,448	35,212	0.7
Inside central cities	10,449	27,458	27,654	-0.7
Outside central cities	16,561	40,270	39,850	1.1
Under 1 million	22,957	31,021	30,464	*1.8
Inside central cities	8,835	27,294	27,614	-1.2
Outside central cities	14,122	33,192	32,034	*3.6
Outside metropolitan areas	15,166	24,397	24,078	1.3
EARNINGS OF YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS				
Male	47,080	26,003	26,179	-0.7
Female	29,809	16,909	16,825	0.5
Per capita income	(X)	12,287	12,096	*1.6

* Significant at the 90-percent confidence level.

X Not applicable.

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Restricted to families with householder 25 years old and over.

³Excludes families with Armed Forces members.

real earnings in 1987. The percentage of civilian workers working year round, full time increased, however, from 66.8 percent to 67.8 percent for men and from 49.2 percent to 50.4 percent for women. The ratio of women's to men's earnings in 1987 was .65.⁸ While this ratio has remained statistically unchanged for the past 3 years, it is higher than what it was at the end of our last recession in 1982, when the ratio was .62. The 1987 median earnings of men, \$26,010, was at a level comparable to that of 1970 in real terms, and below the peak earnings figure of \$28,610 in 1973. The 1987 median earnings for women was at a level of \$16,910 (figure 3). Since 1982, the increase in real earnings of females has outpaced that of their male counterparts (figure 4).

PER CAPITA INCOME

In 1987, per capita income was \$12,290, up 1.6 percent from 1986 in real terms. Per capita incomes for Whites and Hispanics were \$13,030 and \$7,610,

respectively, both higher than their 1986 levels in real terms. The 1987 per capita for Blacks was \$7,500, unchanged from 1986 in real terms.⁹

Per capita income in 1987 was also at an all time high in real terms. (See figure 1.) Real per capita income has risen steadily since 1982, the end of our last recessionary period. Over the 1982-87 period, real per capita income grew by a total of 16.2 percent, while real median family income grew by 11.8 percent (figure 2).

Per capita income is computed by dividing the total aggregate money income by the total population. Basically, it is the amount of income per person, for every man, woman, and child in the CPS noninstitutional population. Per capita income differs from family income in that it includes the income of all persons whereas family income is restricted to the income of related persons living in households. Changes in family income do not, therefore, reflect the changes in income for other segments of the population, such as unrelated individuals. Changes in living arrangements, such as declines in average family size or decreases in

⁸This ratio is based on annual median earnings of year-round, full-time workers and differs from ratios of weekly or hourly earnings derived from the CPS or other surveys.

⁹The difference between 1987 per capita incomes of Blacks and Hispanics was not statistically significant.

Figure 2.
Index of Median Family and Per Capita Income: 1967-87
(1967 = 100)

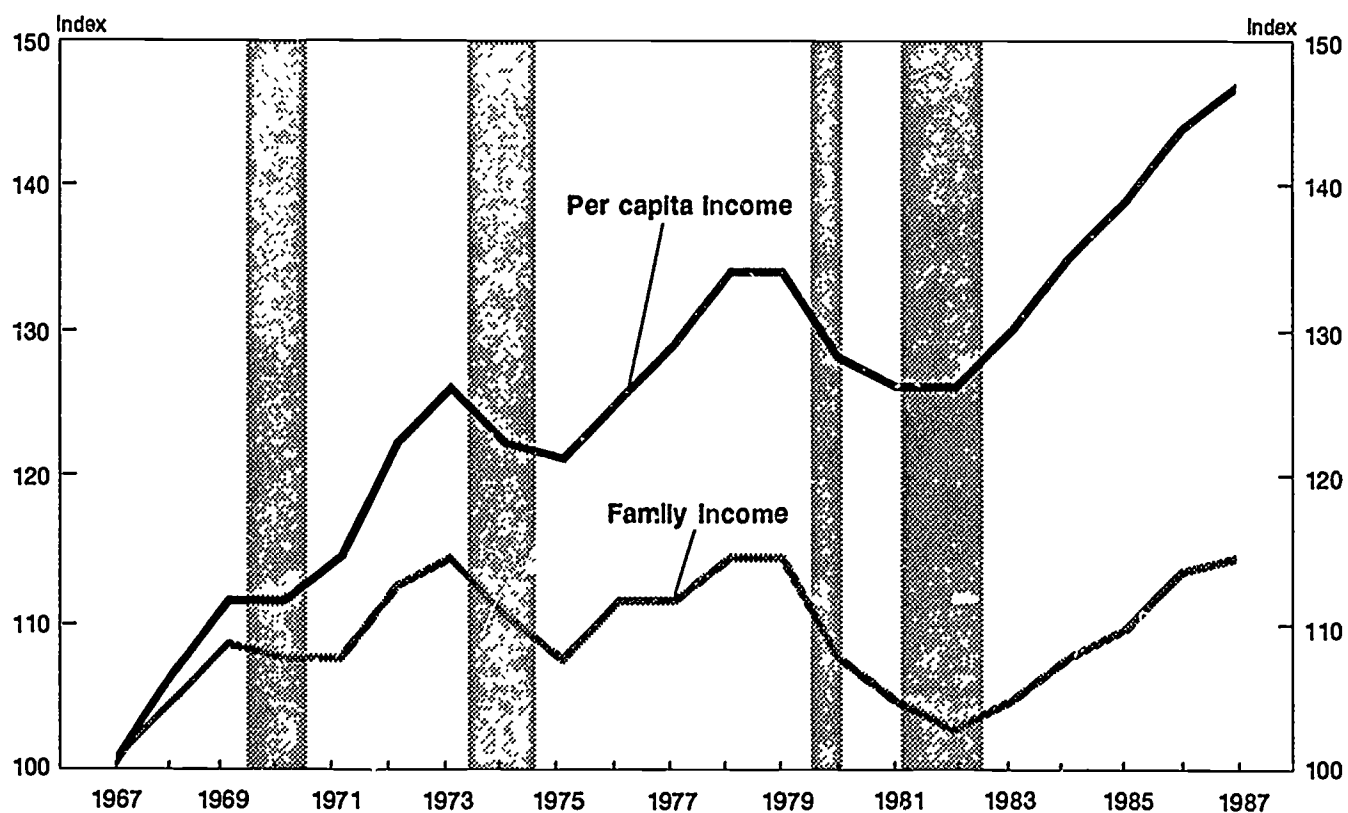


Figure 3.
Median Earnings: 1960-87
 (In 1987 dollars. Year-round, full-time workers)

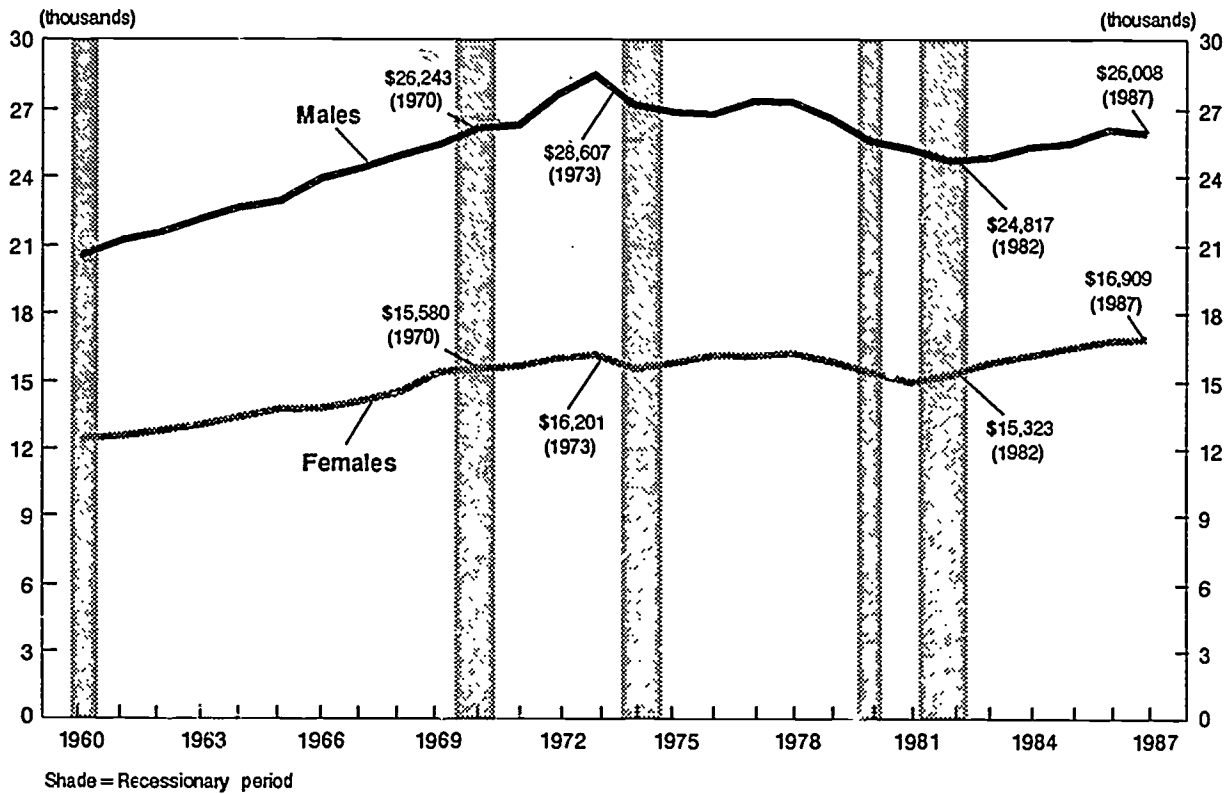
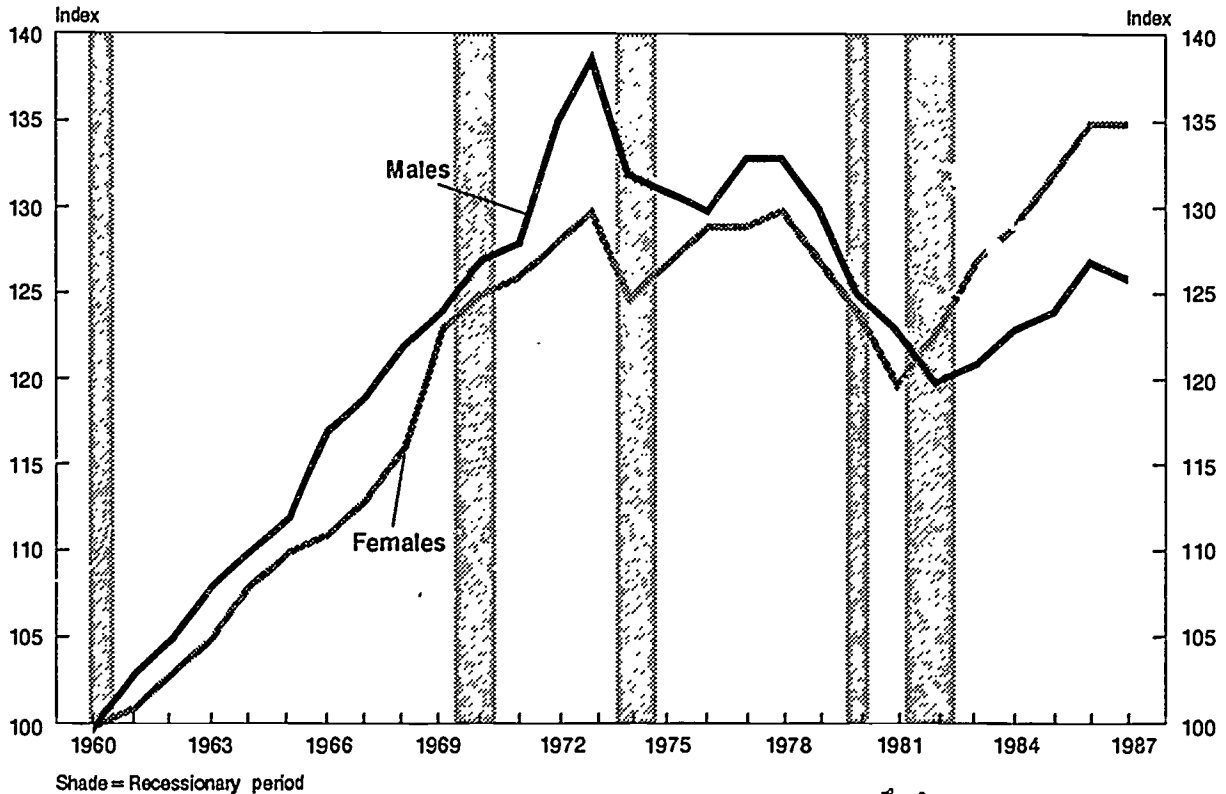


Figure 4.
Earnings Index of Males and Females: 1960-87
 (1960 = 100. Year-round, full-time workers)



the proportion of families maintained by married couples, can affect the measurement of family income. Use of per capita income provides a measure that includes all population segments and that is less affected by changes in living arrangements.

POVERTY STATUS

Trends in the Number of Poor and Poverty Rate

The number of persons below the official Government poverty level was 32.5 million in 1987, representing 13.5 percent of the Nation's population. Neither the number of poor nor the poverty rate in 1987 were statistically different from the corresponding 1986 figures of 32.4 million poor and a 13.6 percent rate.

Poverty data based on the official Government definition were first tabulated for 1959. Using this definition, the poverty rate fell dramatically in the

1960's, decreasing from 22.4 percent to 12.1 percent in 1969. (See figure 5.) During the same period, the number of poor declined from 39.9 million to 24.1 million (figure 6). Between 1970 and 1977, the size of the poverty population fluctuated between 23.0 and 26.1 million, and the poverty rate ranged from 11.1 to 12.6 percent. Then from 1978 to 1983, the number of persons in poverty increased by 44 percent, from 24.5 to 35.3 million, and the poverty rate rose from 11.4 to 15.2 percent.¹⁰ Since 1983, however, both the number of poor and the poverty rate have declined, although the year-to-year changes in these figures have not necessarily been statistically significant. Both the number of poor and the poverty rate in 1987 were well above their 1979 levels.

¹⁰A recent low point in the number of poor and the poverty rate was reached in 1978, which was during the economic expansion period that lasted from March 1975 to January 1980. A recent high point in the number of poor and the poverty rate was reached in 1983, the year following the recessionary period that lasted from July 1981 to November 1983.

Table C. Persons, Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Poverty Level: 1987 and 1986

(Numbers in thousands)

Characteristic	Number in poverty			Poverty rate		
	1987	1986	Difference	1987	1986	Difference
All persons.....	32,546	32,370	176	13.5	13.6	-.1
Related children under 18 years ¹	12,435	12,257	178	20.0	19.8	.2
Persons 65 years and over.....	3,491	3,477	14	12.2	12.4	-.2
RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN						
White.....	21,409	22,183	-774	10.5	11.0	*-.5
Black.....	9,683	8,983	*700	33.1	31.1	*2.0
Hispanic ²	5,470	5,117	*353	28.2	27.3	.9
RESIDENCE						
Farm.....	616	996	*-380	12.6	19.6	*-7.0
Nonfarm.....	31,930	31,374	556	13.5	13.4	.1
In metropolitan areas.....	23,423	22,657	*766	12.5	12.3	.2
Inside central cities.....	13,893	13,295	598	18.6	18.0	.6
Outside central cities.....	9,530	9,362	168	8.5	8.4	.1
In nonmetropolitan areas.....	9,123	9,712	-589	16.9	18.1	*-1.2
In poverty areas.....	13,231	12,894	337	34.6	33.5	1.1
REGION						
Northeast.....	5,476	5,211	265	11.0	10.5	.5
Midwest.....	7,499	7,641	-142	12.7	13.0	-.3
South.....	13,287	13,106	181	16.1	16.1	-
West.....	6,285	6,412	-127	12.6	13.2	-.6
FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS						
All families.....	7,059	7,023	36	10.8	10.9	-.1
Married-couple families.....	3,085	3,123	-38	6.0	6.1	-.1
Female householder, no spouse present.....	3,636	3,613	23	34.3	34.6	-.3
Male householder, no spouse present.....	338	287	*51	12.5	11.4	1.1
Unrelated individuals.....	6,843	6,846	-3	20.8	21.6	*-.8
Male.....	2,677	2,536	141	17.5	17.5	-
Female.....	4,167	4,311	*-144	23.7	25.1	-1.4

*Statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level.

¹Excludes children in unrelated subfamilies. ²Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

The poverty definition used here is that adopted for official Government use by the Office of Management and Budget and consists of a set of money income thresholds that vary by family size and composition. Families or individuals with income below their appropriate thresholds are classified as below the poverty level. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. For example, the average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$11,611 in 1987, \$11,203 in 1986, and \$10,989 in 1985.

Age Composition

Half of the Nation's poor in 1987 were either children under 18 years (40.0 percent) or elderly (10.7 percent). The poverty rate for children continues, as it has since 1975, to be higher than that for other age groups, averaging 20.6 percent for those under 18 years, while that for persons 65 years and over was 12.2 percent in 1987, and the poverty rate for persons 18 to 64 was 10.8 percent. None of these rates changed significantly between 1986 and 1987.

Race and Hispanic Origin

Although Blacks and persons of other races are disproportionately represented among the poor, Whites represented 65.8 percent of the poor in 1987. Blacks were 29.8 percent of the poor, and the remaining 4.5 percent were persons of other races (principally Asians and American Indians). About 16.8 percent of the poor in 1987 were Hispanics. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race, but the vast majority (over 90 percent) are included in the White racial category in the CPS.

The apparent decrease between 1986 and 1987 in the number of Whites below the poverty level was not statistically significant; however, the increase (700,000) in the number of Blacks in poverty, the increase (250,000) in the number of persons of other races in poverty, and the increase (353,000) in the number of Hispanics in poverty during the past year were statistically significant.¹¹

The poverty rate for Whites decreased between 1986 and 1987, while that for Blacks increased, and the rate for persons of other races and Hispanics did not change significantly. In 1987, 10.5 percent of White persons were below the poverty level, down from 11.0 percent in 1986. For Blacks the poverty rate was 33.1 percent in 1987, a 2.0 percentage-point

increase since 1986. The poverty rate was 18.3 percent for persons of other races in 1987, not significantly different from the 16.3 percent rate in 1986. The poverty rate for Hispanics was 28.2 percent in 1987 (27.3 percent in 1986).

Geographic Distribution

Farm/nonfarm. Both the number of poor and poverty rate for persons living on farms decreased between 1986 and 1987, while the comparable nonfarm figures did not change significantly.¹² The farm population below the poverty level declined from 996,000 to 616,000 and the farm poverty rate dropped from 19.6 to 12.6 percent.¹³

The poverty rate for the nonfarm population (13.5 percent) was not significantly different from the farm figure in 1987. Typically the poverty rate is higher for the farm population than nonfarm population; in fact, 1987 marks the first time since 1979 that there was no difference between the farm and nonfarm rates.

Metropolitan areas. The number of poor living within the Nation's metropolitan statistical areas increased between 1986 and 1987, reaching 23.4 million, but the metropolitan area poverty rate (12.5 percent in 1987) did not change significantly. In nonmetropolitan areas, the poverty rate decreased from 18.1 to 16.9 percent, but the number of poor did not change significantly.

The poverty rate in both central cities and suburban areas remained unchanged between 1986 and 1987. As has historically been the case, the poverty rate in cities was considerably higher than that in suburban areas in 1987 (18.6 percent versus 8.5 percent). While the number of poor living in central cities increased, there was no significant change between 1986 and 1987 in the number of poor in suburban areas. Central cities had experienced a drop of 900,000 in the number of poor between 1985 and 1986.

¹²In the CPS, the farm population is defined as persons living in rural territory on places from which \$1,000 or more of agricultural products were sold during the preceding 12 months. Farm residents in the CPS are not necessarily economically dependent upon farming. For example, only about half of employed farm residents reported agriculture as their main industry in 1987. For further discussion, see Current Population Reports, Series P-27, No. 61.

¹³The number of farm households in poverty is sensitive to the number reporting losses in farm income. The proportion of farm households reporting farm income losses declined from 14 percent in 1986 to 8 percent in 1987.

¹¹These increases in the number of poor by race and ethnicity are not significantly different from each other.

Figure 5.
Percent of Persons Below the Poverty Level: 1960-87

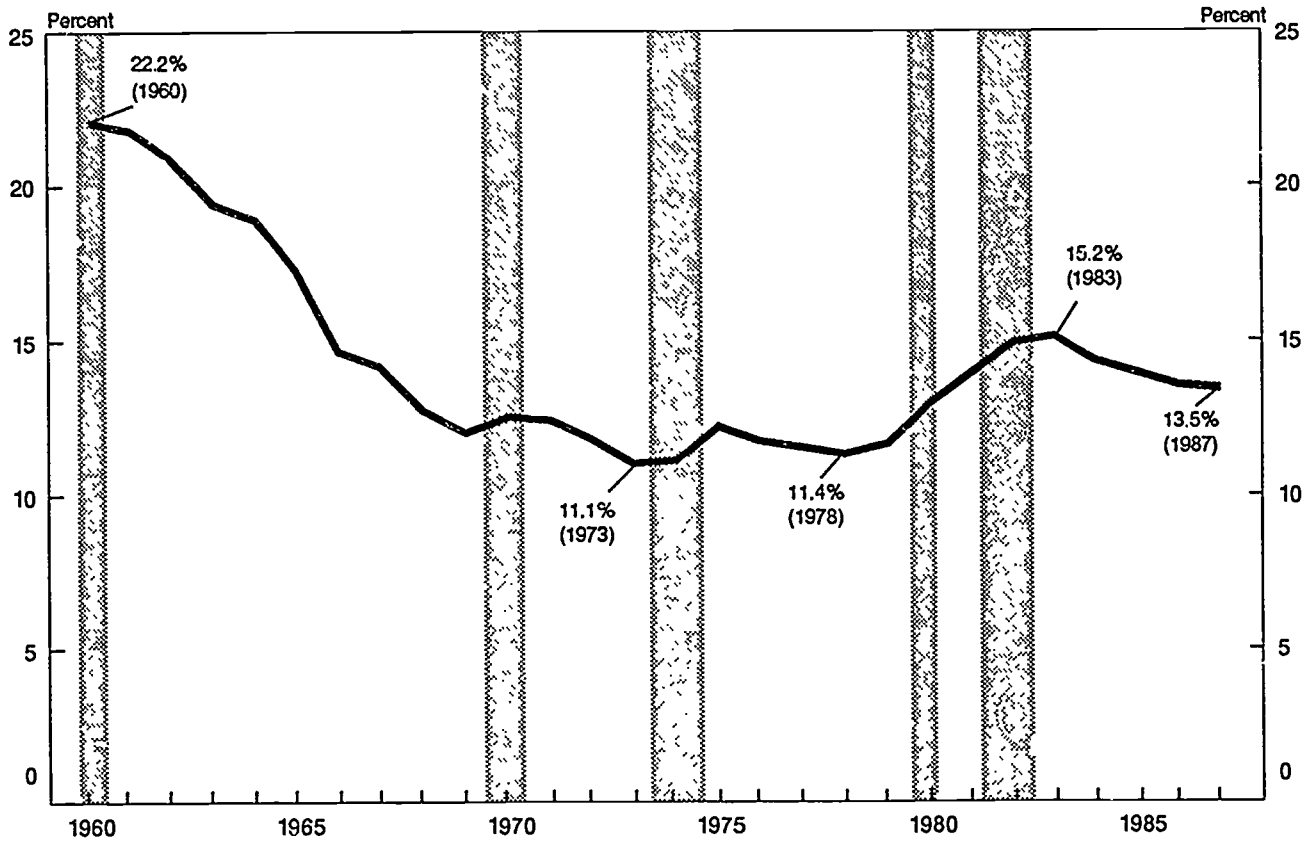
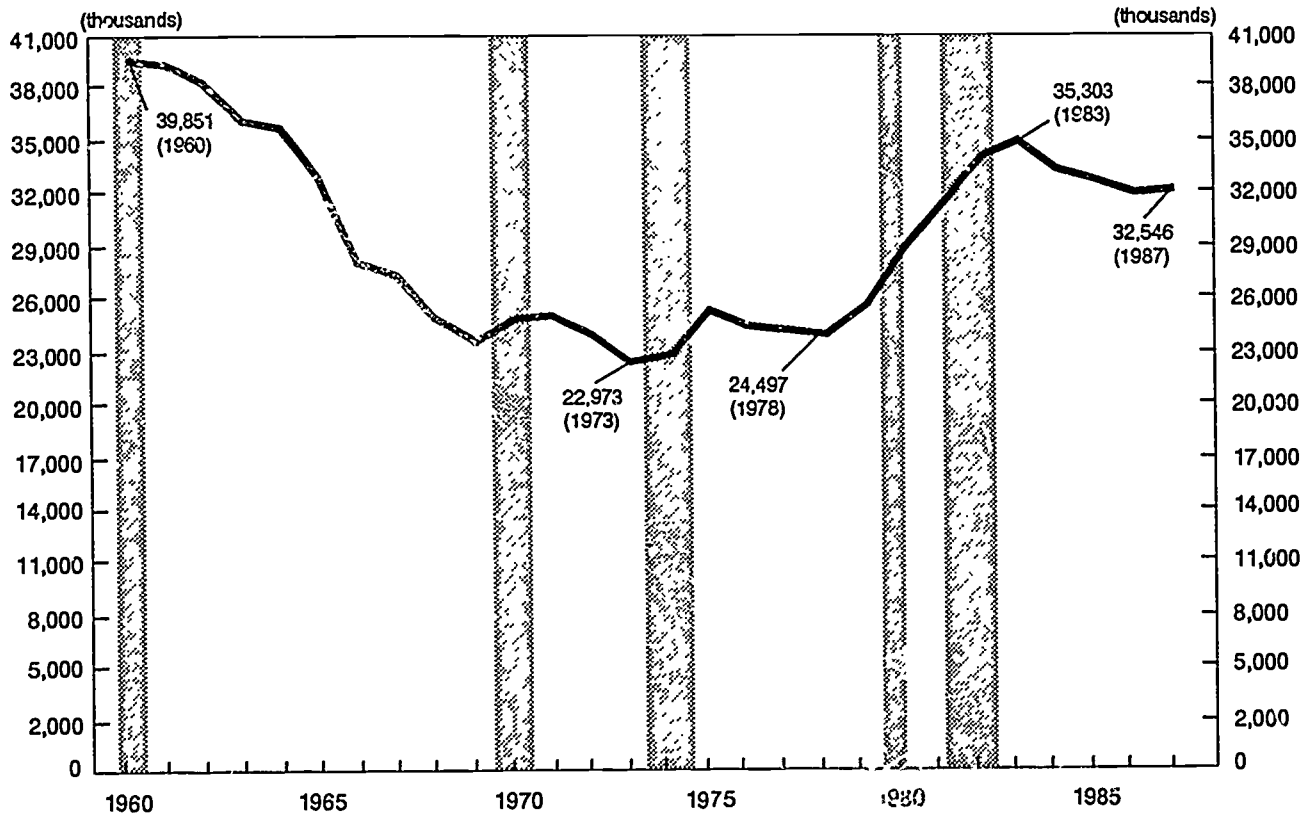


Figure 6.
Number of Persons Below the Poverty Level: 1960-87



Shade = Recessionary period

Poverty areas. About 40.7 percent of the Nation's poor in 1987 lived in areas of high poverty concentration (poverty areas).¹⁴ While the majority (58.8 percent) of the 13.2 million poor living in poverty areas lived in central city poverty areas, about 28.2 percent lived in nonmetropolitan poverty areas, and 12.9 percent lived in suburban poverty areas. The poverty rate was higher in large city poverty areas than elsewhere: 38.6 percent in central city poverty areas, 33.0 percent in suburban poverty areas and 29.0 percent in nonmetropolitan poverty areas.¹⁵

Regions. There were no statistically significant changes between 1986 and 1987 in the number of poor or the poverty rate in the four regions of the Nation. The poverty rate remained highest in the South (16.1 percent), followed by the Midwest and West (12.7 and 12.6 percent). The Northeast had the lowest rate (11.0 percent).

Unrelated Individuals, Families, Family Composition

The 6.8 million unrelated individuals (persons living alone or with nonrelatives only) who were poor in 1987 accounted for 21.0 percent of the total poverty population.¹⁶ The poverty rate for all unrelated individuals (20.8 percent in 1987) dropped by 0.8 of a percentage point between 1986 and 1987, and the rate for female unrelated individuals (23.7 percent in 1987) fell by 1.4 percentage points.

In 1987, the proportion of the Nation's poor who lived in families was 76.7 percent and 2.2 percent lived in unrelated subfamilies. Neither the number of poor families nor the poverty rate among families changed significantly between 1986 and 1987. This lack of change between 1986 and 1987 for all races resulted from offsetting trends by race: the number of poor White families decreased (from 4.8 to 4.6 million) as did their poverty rate (from 8.6 to 8.2 percent), while the number of poor Black families increased (from 2.0 to 2.1 million). The poverty rate for Black families was 29.9 percent in 1987, not significantly different from their 1986 rate. Among other races, the number of poor families increased from 225,000 to 318,000, and their poverty rate increased from 13.1 percent to 16.6 percent. The number of poor Hispanic families also

increased from 1.1 million to 1.2 million, but their poverty rate (25.8 percent in 1987) did not change significantly between 1986 and 1987.

Overall, in 1987, 43.7 percent of all poor families contained a married-couple, while 51.5 percent contained a householder who was a woman with no husband present. In the remaining 4.8 percent of poor families, the householder was a man with no wife present. The proportion of female householder families among all poor families leveled off in the early 1980's and was actually slightly lower in 1985 (48.1 percent) than in 1978 (50.3 percent). However, in the past 2 years this proportion has risen again: both the 1986 and 1987 figures (51.4 percent and 51.5 percent, respectively) are higher than the 1985 figure.¹⁷ In 1987, 12.0 percent of nonpoor families were maintained by a woman with no spouse present.

The poverty rates did not change significantly for any of these family types between 1986 and 1987, remaining at 6.0 percent for married couples, 34.3 percent for families with a female householder and no husband present, and 12.5 percent for families with a male householder and no wife present. In 1987, 74.1 percent of poor Black families had a female householder with no spouse present, compared with 42.0 percent of poor White families.

Families with children were more likely to be in poverty than those with no children. Among all families, 16.2 percent of those with related children were in poverty, compared with 4.9 percent of those with no children. Comparable rates were 12.4 percent and 4.0 percent for White families, 37.3 percent and 14.4 percent for Black families, and 32.1 percent and 11.0 percent for families in which the householder was of Hispanic origin. Among families with a female householder and no husband present, 46.1 percent of those with children were in poverty as compared with 9.8 percent of those with no children.

Work Experience of Family Householders

Among poor family householders, 47.2 percent worked in 1987, and 14.6 percent worked year-round, full-time. These figures are down from the 1986 estimates of 50.1 percent (worked) and 16.7 percent (worked year-round, full-time). For nonpoor family householders, 80.8 percent worked and 64.0 percent worked year-round, full-time in 1987.

Among female householders with no spouse present, 39.3 percent of those below the poverty line in 1987 worked, and 7.8 percent worked year-round, full-time.

¹⁷The 1986 and 1987 figures are not significantly different from each other or from the 1978 figure.

¹⁴Poverty areas are defined as census tracts in metropolitan areas and minor civil divisions in nonmetropolitan counties, with a poverty rate of 20 percent or more in 1979 based on the 1980 census. In 1987, the overall poverty rate in such areas was 34.6 percent, or about 2 1/2 times the national average.

¹⁵The suburban and nonmetropolitan poverty rates were not significantly different from one another.

¹⁶It should be noted that the CPS is primarily a household survey and thus persons who are homeless and not living in shelters are included in these poverty statistics.

Among nonpoor female householders with no spouse present, 76.2 percent worked in 1987, and 55.6 percent worked year round, full time.

Educational Attainment of Family Householders

Only 48.9 percent of poor family householders 25 years old and over were high school graduates in 1987, compared with 78.9 percent of family householders above the poverty level. Although about 1 of 5 poor householders had not completed the 8th grade, persons with some college were not immune: 15 percent of poor householders had completed 1 or more years of college. However, poverty rates tend to decrease as years of school completed increase: the poverty rate was 28.3 percent for householders with fewer than 8 years of school completed, 9.3 percent for those completing high school (but with no years of college completed) and 3.7 percent for those with 1 or more years of college completed. This general relationship exists regardless of race or Hispanic origin. However, large differences exist between these groups within education categories. For example, 27.8 percent of Black family householders with a high school diploma but no college completed had income below the poverty level, compared with 6.9 percent of White householders and 16.3 percent of Hispanic householders.

Income Deficit

In 1987, the average amount of money needed to raise the incomes of poor families above their respective poverty level threshold was \$4,635, not significantly different from the 1986 deficit of \$4,555 (in 1987

dollars). Families with a woman householder (no spouse present) had an average income deficit larger than other families (a mean of \$4,927 versus \$4,305).

The average deficit for unrelated individuals was \$2,575 in 1987, not significantly different from the \$2,583 average deficit in 1986 (in 1987 dollars).

EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATES OF POVERTY

For the past several years the Bureau of the Census has provided experimental estimates of poverty based on income definitions that include the value of selected noncash benefits, using different methods of valuing such benefits. Since the same poverty thresholds were used as in the official definition, the resulting poverty estimates, which are exploratory in nature, are all lower than the official estimates. The latest series of these estimates are published in Technical Paper 58, *Estimates of Poverty Including the Value of Noncash Benefits: 1987*.

USER COMMENTS

We are interested in your reaction to the usefulness of this information and to the content of the questions used to provide these results. Appendix D contains a facsimile of the questionnaire. We welcome your recommendations for improving our survey work. If you have suggestions or comments, please send them to:

Edward J. Welniak, Jr.
Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division
U.S. Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Table 1. Median Income of Families by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1987 and 1986

(Families as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All families						Householder year-round, full-time worker							
	1987			1986			1987			1986				
	Number (thous.)	Median Income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median Income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)	In current dollars	In 1987 dollars	Number (thous.)	Median Income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median Income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)	In current dollars	In 1987 dollars
ALL RACES														
All families	65 133	30 853	141	29 458	*4.7	*1.0	37 672	39 529	206	37 509	*5.4	*1.7		
Type of Residence														
Nonfarm	63 705	30 972	143	29 632	*4.5	.8	36 682	39 804	206	37 811	*5.3	*1.6		
Farm	1 428	26 016	1 103	23 326	*11.5	7.6	990	28 632	1 320	28 032	10.0	6.1		
Inside metropolitan areas	49 967	33 131	206	31 639	*4.7	1.0	29 376	41 968	216	40 127	*4.6	.9		
1 million or more	27 011	35 448	249	33 971	*4.3	.7	16 344	44 409	330	42 445	*4.6	.9		
Inside central cities	10 449	27 458	420	26 679	*2.9	-.7	5 501	38 434	642	35 929	*7.0	*3.2		
Outside central cities	16 561	40 270	304	38 445	*4.7	1.1	10 843	47 393	388	45 635	*3.7	.1		
Under 1 million	22 957	31 021	238	29 390	*5.5	*1.8	13 033	39 311	287	37 330	*5.3	*1.6		
Inside central cities	8 835	27 294	393	26 641	2.5	-1.2	4 619	37 018	421	35 469	*4.4	.7		
Outside central cities	14 122	33 192	329	30 905	*7.4	*3.8	8 414	40 607	359	38 505	*5.5	1.7		
Outside metropolitan areas	15 166	24 397	332	23 229	*5.0	1.3	8 296	31 722	338	30 280	*4.8	1.1		
Region														
Northeast	13 382	33 938	358	32 163	*5.5	1.8	7 899	42 921	386	40 591	*5.7	*2.0		
Midwest	15 905	30 991	264	29 584	*4.8	1.1	9 450	38 676	404	36 818	*5.0	1.3		
South	22 846	28 250	271	26 708	*5.8	*2.0	12 958	37 159	265	35 507	*4.7	1.0		
West	13 000	32 026	327	30 965	*3.4	-2	7 367	40 845	444	39 052	*4.6	.9		
Type of Family														
Married-couple families	51 809	34 700	184	32 805	*5.8	*2.0	32 018	41 951	198	40 023	*4.8	*1.1		
Wife in paid labor force	29 112	40 422	192	38 346	*5.4	*1.7	21 537	44 536	262	42 492	*4.8	*1.1		
Wife not in paid labor force	22 698	26 652	222	25 803	*3.3	-.4	10 481	36 201	288	35 012	*3.4	-.2		
Male householder, no wife present	2 715	24 804	604	24 962	-.6	-4.1	1 496	31 213	691	31 629	-1.3	*-4.8		
Female householder, no husband present	10 608	14 620	251	13 647	*7.1	*3.4	4 158	23 362	427	21 958	*6.4	2.6		
Number of Earners¹														
Total	64 228	30 951	142	29 515	*4.9	*1.2	37 632	39 517	206	37 502	*5.4	*1.7		
No earners	9 440	12 849	205	12 506	2.7	-.9	4	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)		
One earner	18 009	23 192	253	22 310	*4.0	.3	9 514	28 587	328	27 144	*5.3	1.6		
Two earners	27 748	36 990	178	35 108	*5.4	*1.6	20 949	40 273	206	38 327	*5.1	*1.4		
Three earners	6 329	46 961	473	44 308	*6.0	*2.3	4 998	50 219	505	47 297	*6.2	*2.4		
Four earners or more	2 703	59 445	959	55 655	*6.8	*3.0	2 167	61 745	755	58 415	*5.7	2.0		
Size of Family														
Two persons	26 871	25 810	202	24 565	*5.1	1.4	11 942	37 131	298	35 806	*3.7	-		
Three persons	15 410	32 125	281	30 727	*4.5	.9	9 739	38 507	386	37 202	*3.5	-.1		
Four persons	13 729	36 812	295	34 716	*6.0	*2.3	9 941	41 922	373	39 387	*6.4	*2.7		
Five persons	5 844	35 889	446	34 079	*5.3	1.6	4 048	41 588	516	39 162	*6.2	2.5		
Six persons	2 057	34 038	922	32 342	5.2	1.5	1 319	40 794	964	39 519	3.2	-.4		
Seven persons or more	1 222	30 551	1 162	27 724	*10.2	6.3	682	40 543	1 443	36 909	*9.8	6.0		
Occupation Group of Longest Job of Householder														
Total ²	49 625	35 634	155	33 750	*5.6	*1.9	37 672	39 529	206	37 509	*5.4	*1.7		
Executive, administrators, and managerial	7 388	50 575	493	48 939	*3.3	-.3	6 409	52 704	557	50 544	*4.3	.6		
Professional specialty	6 387	49 514	565	46 927	*5.5	1.8	5 302	51 506	506	49 843	*3.3	-.3		
Technical and related support	1 400	40 049	922	38 430	4.2	.5	1 169	41 385	942	40 056	3.2	-.4		
Sales	5 537	38 553	588	36 917	*4.4	.8	4 280	43 069	694	40 494	*6.5	2.7		
Administrative support, including clerical	4 316	31 554	393	29 594	*6.6	*2.9	3 251	34 069	584	31 607	*7.8	*4.0		
Precision production, craft and repair	9 065	34 906	305	32 499	*7.4	*3.6	6 929	37 116	269	36 073	*2.9	-.7		
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	3 723	29 155	503	27 436	*6.3	2.5	2 863	31 692	467	29 729	*6.6	2.8		
Transportation and material moving	3 109	31 246	412	29 203	*7.0	*3.2	2 146	34 126	640	32 205	*6.0	2.2		
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	1 847	24 852	722	24 242	2.5	-1.1	1 167	29 295	613	29 085	.7	-2.8		
Service workers	4 906	21 415	418	21 458	-.2	*-3.7	2 918	28 169	596	28 050	.4	-.3		
Private household	216	11 445	1 569	8 729	31.1	26.5	47	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)		
Service, except private household	4 690	21 920	424	21 982	-.3	*-3.8	2 871	28 501	591	28 381	.4	-.3		
Agriculture, forestry, and fishing	1 820	21 323	428	19 329	*10.3	*6.4	1 190	23 390	815	21 361	*9.5	5.6		

Table 1. Median Income of Families by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1987 and 1986—Con.

(Families as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All families						Householder year-round, full-time worker					
	1987			1986			1987			1986		
	Number (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)		Number (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)	
				In current dollars	In 1987 dollars					In current dollars	In 1987 dollars	
ALL RACES—Con.												
Tenure												
Owner occupied	46 659	35 854	167	34 141	*5.0	*1.3	28 574	43 424	228	41 363	*5.0	*1.3
Renter occupied	17 427	19 082	224	18 692	2.1	-1.5	8 545	28 138	334	26 428	*6.5	*2.7
Occupier paid no cash rent	1 027	18 529	803	17 371	6.7	2.9	553	24 599	1 247	22 313	*10.2	8.3
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years and over	82 207	31 662	143	30 338	*4.4	*.7	36 337	40 246	173	38 242	*5.2	*1.5
Elementary: Total	7 499	16 094	244	18 108	~1	*-3.6	2 047	25 418	608	25 183	.9	-2.8
Less than 8 years	4 263	14 547	313	14 101	3.2	*-5	1 158	24 363	869	22 235	*9.8	5.7
8 years	3 235	18 102	372	18 515	-2.2	*-5.7	889	28 809	975	28 201	-4.9	*-8.3
High school: Total	30 420	27 733	201	26 474	*4.8	1.1	16 889	34 078	230	33 195	*5.4	*1.7
1 to 3 years	7 473	21 165	303	20 119	*5.2	1.5	3 152	30 010	415	28 423	*8.7	*4.9
4 years	22 945	29 937	215	28 718	*4.3	.6	13 737	35 840	218	34 354	*4.3	.6
College: Total	24 288	43 357	272	41 637	*4.1	*.5	17 401	46 564	338	46 400	*4.7	1.0
1 to 3 years	10 519	38 392	315	34 205	*6.4	*2.8	7 022	41 188	370	39 327	*4.7	1.0
4 years or more	13 769	50 115	380	48 695	*2.9	*-7	10 379	54 281	451	52 132	*4.1	.4
4 years	7 470	46 533	466	45 603	*2.0	*-1.8	5 590	50 784	495	49 060	*3.5	*-1
5 years or more	6 299	54 401	635	52 870	*3.5	*-2	4 789	59 506	313	58 852	*4.7	1.0
WHITE												
All families	56 044	32 274	147	30 809	*4.8	*1.1	33 332	40 342	181	38 413	*5.0	*1.3
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	54 641	32 442	181	30 997	*4.7	*1.0	32 356	40 619	187	38 757	*4.8	*1.1
Farm	1 403	26 122	1 150	23 650	*10.5	8.8	978	28 697	1 312	26 176	9.8	5.8
Inside metropolitan areas	42 386	35 117	190	33 321	*5.4	*1.7	25 603	42 987	240	41 109	*4.8	.9
1 million or more	22 002	37 881	341	38 328	*4.2	.5	13 720	46 015	352	44 204	*4.1	.4
Inside central cities	7 083	31 773	495	30 394	*4.5	.9	3 965	41 282	539	38 799	*6.4	2.6
Outside central cities	14 919	40 807	319	38 998	*4.8	.9	9 755	47 890	422	48 113	*3.9	.2
Under 1 million	20 384	32 266	246	30 601	*5.4	*1.7	11 883	39 842	293	37 975	*5.2	1.5
Inside central cities	7 208	29 690	473	28 982	*2.4	*-1.2	3 927	38 387	490	36 782	*4.3	.6
Outside central cities	13 178	33 768	338	31 423	*7.5	*3.7	7 956	40 759	370	38 668	*5.4	1.7
Outside metropolitan areas	13 658	25 738	341	24 301	*5.9	2.2	7 729	32 281	366	30 770	*4.9	1.2
Region												
Northeast	11 855	35 262	319	33 348	*5.7	*2.0	7 103	43 627	412	41 091	*6.2	*2.4
Midwest	14 240	32 149	278	30 511	*5.4	*1.7	8 757	39 220	409	37 189	*5.5	1.7
South	18 559	30 729	263	29 141	*5.4	1.7	10 959	38 723	366	37 158	*4.2	.5
West	11 389	32 521	372	31 378	*3.8	-	6 516	40 940	488	39 345	*4.1	.4
Type of Family												
Married-couple families	46 644	35 295	163	33 428	*5.6	*1.9	29 108	42 214	208	40 375	*4.6	.9
Wife in paid labor force	25 800	41 023	209	38 972	*5.3	*1.5	19 332	44 883	268	42 957	*4.5	.8
Wife not in paid labor force	20 844	27 394	238	28 421	*3.7	-	9 776	38 585	298	35 521	*3.0	*-8
Male householder, no wife present	2 165	26 230	562	26 247	*-1	*-3.6	1 231	32 238	835	32 018	*.7	*-2.9
Female householder, no husband present	7 235	17 018	300	15 716	*8.3	*4.5	2 993	25 066	484	23 353	*7.3	3.8
Number of Earners¹												
Total	55 324	32 372	151	30 869	*4.9	*1.2	33 302	40 332	181	38 400	*5.0	*1.3
No earners	7 803	14 924	215	14 252	*4.7	1.0	4 254	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)
One earner	15 064	25 369	228	24 026	*5.8	*1.9	8 222	30 210	292	28 725	*5.2	1.5
Two earners	24 559	37 731	230	35 848	*5.3	*1.5	18 709	40 767	224	38 921	*4.7	1.1
Three earners	5 545	47 860	572	45 251	*5.8	*2.0	4 455	50 629	500	47 693	*6.2	*2.4
Four earners or more	2 353	60 221	820	57 937	*5.8	1.9	1 912	62 180	838	59 569	*4.4	.7
BLACK												
All families	7 177	18 098	391	17 604	2.8	*-8	3 250	30 077	631	28 690	*4.8	1.1
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	7 154	18 105	390	17 644	2.8	*-1.0	3 237	30 101	625	28 732	4.8	1.1
Farm	22	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)	13	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)
Inside metropolitan areas	5 934	19 579	438	19 122	2.4	*-1.2	2 784	31 571	567	30 427	*3.8	.1
1 million or more	3 904	20 659	471	20 481	.9	*-2.7	1 908	32 754	835	31 367	4.4	.7
Inside central cities	2 763	18 255	763	17 942	1.7	*-1.8	1 195	31 077	767	29 461	5.5	1.8
Outside central cities	1 141	27 090	1 708	27 363	-1.0	*-4.5	713	36 907	1 483	36 823	.2	*-3.3
Under 1 million	2 030	17 422	624	16 513	5.5	1.8	878	28 117	1 457	27 703	1.5	*-2.1
Inside central cities	1 375	17 015	787	15 194	*12.0	8.0	572	25 894	1 565	28 244	-1.3	*-4.8
Outside central cities	654	18 381	1 230	20 025	*-8.2	*-11.4	304	32 363	2 120	30 915	4.7	1.0
Outside metropolitan areas	1 243	12 861	779	13 192	*-2.5	*-5.9	467	20 631	1 012	21 694	-4.9	*-8.3

Table 1. Median Income of Families by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1987 and 1986—Con.

(Families as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristics	All families						Householder year-round, full-time worker					
	1987			1986	Percent change (median income)		1987			1986	Percent change (median income)	
	Number (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	In current dollars	In 1987 dollars	Number (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	In current dollars	In 1987 dollars
BLACK—Con.												
Region												
Northeast	1 189	20 674	599	20 902	-1.1	-4.6	574	34 588	1 317	32 974	4.9	1.2
Midwest	389	16 755	660	17 360	-3.5	-8.9	553	31 755	954	31 339	1.3	-2.2
South	972	17 302	447	16 236	*6.6	2.8	1 833	27 473	851	25 329	*8.5	4.6
West	627	20 627	1 183	22 149	-8.9	-10.2	290	31 466	1 049	32 997	-4.6	*-8.0
Type of Family												
Married-couple families	3 682	27 182	702	20 563	2.3	-1.4	2 003	36 677	688	34 179	*7.3	3.5
Wife in paid labor force	2 424	33 333	690	31 949	*4.3	.7	1 575	40 016	814	37 679	*6.2	2.5
Wife not in paid labor force	1 258	16 822	568	16 766	.3	-3.2	429	25 019	1 186	24 304	2.9	-7
Male householder, no wife present	421	17 455	1 242	18 731	-6.8	-10.1	195	23 932	1 702	26 202	-8.7	-11.9
Female householder, no husband present	3 074	9 710	300	9 300	4.4	.7	1 052	19 249	516	17 985	*7.0	3.3
Number of Earners¹												
Total	7 030	17 999	402	17 328	3.9	.2	3 249	30 082	630	28 751	4.6	.9
No earners	1 396	5 528	229	5 798	-4.7	-8.0	-	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)
One earner	2 336	13 774	308	13 116	5.0	1.3	1 019	18 484	510	17 321	*6.7	3.0
Two earners	2 442	29 922	636	27 634	*8.0	4.2	1 686	34 029	748	31 664	*6.8	3.0
Three earners	569	37 458	1 498	36 029	4.0	.3	384	42 828	1 746	40 906	4.7	1.0
Four earners or more	227	49 929	3 592	43 345	*15.2	11.1	160	57 121	4 352	47 012	*21.5	*17.2
HISPANIC²												
All families												
	4 588	20 306	457	19 995	1.6	-2.0	2 437	28 648	744	26 849	*7.4	3.7
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	4 566	20 3	466	20 010	1.6	-1.9	2 473	28 932	748	26 901	*7.5	3.8
Farm	22	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)	14	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)
Inside metropolitan areas												
1 million or more	4 265	20 702	476	20 501	1.0	-2.6	2 336	29 368	767	27 258	*7.7	*3.9
Inside central cities	2 893	21 280	543	21 284	-	-3.5	1 644	29 093	843	27 453	*6.0	2.2
Outside central cities	1 372	17 430	647	17 718	-1.6	-5.1	692	26 592	976	25 475	4.1	.7
Under 1 million	1 172	27 054	975	26 319	2.8	.8	771	31 915	1 373	30 829	3.5	-1.1
Inside central cities	1 372	19 271	895	18 713	3.0	-1.6	692	30 164	1 389	28 755	*12.7	*8.8
Outside central cities	704	17 919	950	17 501	2.4	-1.2	368	26 543	1 449	26 219	1.2	-2.3
Outside metropolitan areas	588	23 045	1 603	20 572	*12.0	8.1	324	33 143	1 569	27 314	*21.3	*17.1
Outside metropolitan areas	323	15 344	2 015	14 593	5.1	1.4	151	21 797	2 275	21 254	2.6	-1.1
Region												
Northeast	913	16 750	762	17 153	-2.3	-5.8	417	30 305	1 402	25 808	*17.1	*13.3
Midwest	309	21 985	1 553	21 710	1.3	-2.3	165	30 028	2 161	31 265	-4.0	-7.3
South	477	18 798	684	18 049	-1.8	-4.3	783	27 520	1 121	26 733	2.9	-7
West	1 889	22 142	562	21 226	*4.3	.6	1 122	29 097	1 123	26 812	*8.5	4.7
Type of Family												
Married-couple families	3 204	24 677	667	23 912	3.2	-4	1 962	31 276	798	28 699	*9.0	*5.1
Wife in paid labor force	1 655	31 354	770	30 206	3.3	.1	1 161	38 414	888	33 950	*7.3	3.5
Wife not in paid labor force	1 549	17 987	655	17 507	2.6	-1.0	802	23 828	1 204	21 571	*10.5	6.8
Male householder, no wife present	312	19 411	1 364	20 894	-7.1	*-10.4	192	25 117	1 869	25 697	-2.3	-5.7
Female householder, no husband present	1 072	9 805	583	9 432	4.0	.3	333	19 760	1 175	17 306	*14.2	10.2
Number of Earners¹												
Total	4 514	20 264	465	19 994	1.4	-2.2	2 483	28 633	743	26 835	*7.3	3.5
No earners	648	6 262	250	6 311	-1.8	-4.3	2	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)
One earner	1 458	15 148	489	14 382	5.5	1.8	600	18 426	865	17 027	*8.2	4.4
Two earners	1 791	27 201	684	26 376	3.1	-1.5	1 235	31 470	824	29 611	*6.3	2.5
Three earners	419	34 183	1 730	33 111	5.2	-1.4	303	40 575	2 630	38 768	4.6	.9
Four earners or more	199	49 004	3 367	40 165	*22.0	*17.7	142	55 119	4 639	46 834	*17.	13.5

¹Excludes families with members who are in the Armed Forces.

²Includes persons whose longest job was in the Armed Forces.

³Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 4. Share of Aggregate Income in 1987 of Families and Unrelated Individuals, by Race of Householder and Region

(Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1988)

Race of householder and region	Number (thous.)	Income at selected positions (dollars)					Percent distribution of aggregate income						Mean income (dollars)
		Upper limit of each fifth				Top 5 percent	Lowest fifth	Second fifth	Third fifth	Fourth fifth	Highest fifth	Top 5 percent	
		Lowest	Second	Third	Fourth								
FAMILIES													
Race of Householder													
Total	65 133	14 450	25 100	36 600	52 910	88 300	4.6	10.8	16.9	24.1	43.7	16.9	38 568
White	56 044	16 057	27 000	38 200	54 280	88 472	5.1	11.2	17.0	23.6	42.9	16.7	38 203
Black and other races	9 089	7 514	15 500	25 500	41 338	69 901	3.2	8.5	15.3	24.8	48.3	18.4	26 486
Black	7 177	6 800	13 801	22 590	38 652	62 000	3.3	8.7	15.5	25.1	47.4	17.4	23 252
Region													
Northeast	13 382	16 308	28 070	40 100	57 260	94 624	4.7	11.1	17.0	23.9	43.3	16.5	40 001
Midwest	15 905	15 001	25 865	36 30*	51 350	80 043	4.9	11.4	17.4	24.2	42.2	16.0	35 719
South	22 846	12 833	22 555	34 200	49 777	81 129	4.3	10.5	16.7	24.3	44.4	17.1	33 841
West	13 000	15 606	26 120	38 200	55 406	91 467	4.6	10.7	16.5	23.7	44.2	17.7	38 684
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS													
Race													
Total	32 860	5 465	9 728	16 000	25 633	44 000	3.6	8.8	15.0	24.2	48.4	19.3	16 872
White	28 196	6 000	10 220	16 657	26 434	45 334	3.9	9.0	15.2	24.1	47.8	19.1	17 581
Black and other races	4 664	3 985	6 100	11 500	20 028	35 200	2.7	7.7	13.5	24.8	51.5	19.8	12 590
Black	3 941	3 984	5 990	11 000	20 000	32 370	3.0	7.9	13.5	24.8	50.8	19.2	11 996
Region													
Northeast	7 076	5 929	10 084	17 368	27 000	47 500	3.9	8.6	15.2	24.2	48.1	19.3	16 007
Midwest	8 030	5 480	9 162	15 030	24 019	40 000	4.1	9.2	15.4	24.4	46.9	17.9	15 591
South	10 212	4 740	8 638	14 732	24 006	41 350	3.4	8.5	15.0	24.1	49.1	19.4	15 606
West	7 542	6 240	11 000	18 000	28 500	47 883	3.5	8.9	15.0	24.2	48.5	19.0	18 888

Table 5. Farm-Nonfarm Residence and Race of Families and Unrelated Individuals, by Total Money Income in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Families					Unrelated individuals					
	Total			Nonfarm	Farm	Total			Nonfarm	Farm	
	All races	White	Black			All races	White	Black			
TOTAL											
Total	65 133	56 044	7 177	63 705	1 426	32 860	28 196	3 941	32 559	301	
Under \$2,500	1 174	756	357	1 140	34	2 235	1 630	502	2 209	26	
\$2,500 to \$4,999	1 706	1 040	611	1 477	29	3 393	2 505	601	3 365	28	
\$5,000 to \$7,499	2 353	1 644	621	2 311	42	4 552	3 874	596	4 520	32	
\$7,500 to \$9,999	2 434	1 796	558	2 382	52	3 156	2 781	313	3 135	21	
\$10,000 to \$12,499	2 968	2 340	508	2 894	72	3 041	2 681	300	2 981	60	
\$12,500 to \$14,999	2 899	2 444	537	2 808	91	2 189	1 870	263	2 176	13	
\$15,000 to \$17,499	3 154	2 650	454	3 083	73	2 374	2 114	220	2 352	22	
\$17,500 to \$19,999	3 041	2 581	390	2 957	85	1 673	1 496	150	1 659	14	
\$20,000 to \$22,499	3 206	2 721	409	3 083	123	1 904	1 671	200	1 879	23	
\$22,500 to \$24,999	2 778	2 400	310	2 697	81	1 208	1 094	94	1 205	3	
\$25,000 to \$27,499	3 021	2 665	268	2 941	80	1 372	1 236	115	1 365	9	
\$27,500 to \$29,999	2 768	2 488	230	2 693	73	869	772	81	864	5	
\$30,000 to \$32,499	3 125	2 788	280	3 052	73	1 043	910	112	1 035	5	
\$32,500 to \$34,999	2 480	2 209	195	2 429	51	540	510	20	539	1	
\$35,000 to \$37,499	2 860	2 545	228	2 800	60	694	616	47	693	1	
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2 231	2 027	154	2 199	32	377	349	23	377	1	
\$40,000 to \$44,999	4 447	4 048	301	4 342	105	674	625	35	663	11	
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3 594	3 249	235	3 533	60	768	415	41	481	5	
\$50,000 to \$59,999	5 390	4 851	288	5 315	76	480	457	11	471	9	
\$60,000 to \$74,999	4 446	4 063	212	4 380	66	280	289	7	277	3	
\$75,000 and over	5 060	4 680	151	4 990	71	340	320	10	337	4	
Median income	30 853	32 274	16 098	30 972	26 016	12 559	13 338	8 067	12 578	11 827	
Standard error	141	147	390	142	1 103	131	155	361	134	684	
Mean income	36 568	38 203	23 252	36 660	31 560	16 872	17 581	11 996	16 872	16 885	
Standard error	160	175	345	162	1 321	126	139	289	126	1 638	
HOUSEHOLDER YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKER											
Percent of total excluding Armed Forces	58.5	60.1	46.1	58.3	69.3	42.3	43.0	38.2	42.3	40.6	
Median income	39 529	40 342	30 677	39 804	28 632	21 527	21 878	18 220	21 575	14 912	
Standard error	205	181	631	206	1 320	154	156	549	155	2 632	
Mean income	45 705	46 713	34 050	45 997	34 897	24 914	25 421	20 428	24 953	20 626	
Standard error	224	242	544	227	1 755	206	224	531	207	3 493	

Table 6. Age of Family Householder and Unrelated Individuals, by Total Money Income in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1988)

Total money income	Total	Age of householder (years)						
		15 to 24		25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 and over
		Total	18 to 24					
FAMILIES								
Total								
Total	65 133	2 026	2 883	15 068	15 852	11 138	9 707	10 502
Under \$2,500	1 174	210	168	372	209	131	166	80
\$2,500 to \$4,999	1 706	268	266	544	361	189	156	185
\$5,000 to \$7,499	2 353	242	239	670	445	233	255	508
\$7,500 to \$9,999	2 434	216	211	548	385	256	355	673
\$10,000 to \$12,499	2 068	223	221	688	464	264	379	618
\$12,500 to \$14,999	2 899	214	210	626	464	285	374	936
\$15,000 to \$17,499	3 156	211	207	753	570	279	480	863
\$17,500 to \$19,999	3 041	192	192	711	533	341	401	840
\$20,000 to \$22,499	3 208	196	191	802	627	372	481	731
\$22,500 to \$24,999	2 778	129	126	693	588	365	429	575
\$25,000 to \$27,499	3 021	122	122	871	642	373	428	584
\$27,500 to \$29,999	2 768	165	165	702	644	422	399	434
\$30,000 to \$32,499	3 125	128	128	835	780	473	448	461
\$32,500 to \$34,999	2 480	87	87	615	658	445	378	236
\$35,000 to \$37,499	2 860	64	59	815	849	458	379	301
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2 231	53	53	579	634	385	331	250
\$40,000 to \$44,999	4 447	73	73	1 104	1 307	889	689	406
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3 504	58	58	818	1 121	752	531	344
\$50,000 to \$59,999	5 390	55	51	1 103	1 653	1 264	908	466
\$60,000 to \$74,999	4 448	37	37	686	1 403	1 254	765	301
\$75,000 and over	5 060	17	17	473	1 521	1 656	996	397
Median income	30 583	16 057	16 194	28 303	36 655	41 241	33 179	20 871
Standard error	141	442	447	300	255	382	448	241
Mean income	36 568	18 696	18 830	31 024	41 530	47 522	40 088	27 107
Standard error	160	381	385	247	338	466	455	312
Householder Year-Round, Full-Time Worker								
Percent of total excluding Armed Forces	58.5	48.7	49.3	70.4	75.6	74.9	52.6	7.2
Median income	39 529	23 367	23 400	33 892	41 269	46 776	43 417	42 246
Standard error	205	737	757	347	315	496	632	1 588
Mean income	45 705	26 148	26 185	36 796	47 110	54 159	50 410	54 845
Standard error	224	585	586	294	392	552	681	2 041
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS								
Total								
Total	32 860	4 427	4 273	8 242	4 449	2 997	3 415	9 330
Under \$2,500	1 845	586	471	370	215	245	237	191
\$2,500 to \$4,999	2 679	210	200	119	73	57	89	130
\$5,000 to \$7,499	1 067	204	200	125	104	86	125	423
\$7,500 to \$9,999	2 038	224	222	185	147	137	292	1 053
\$10,000 to \$12,499	1 802	227	224	97	113	104	174	23
\$12,500 to \$14,999	1 883	257	254	202	127	89	189	1 018
\$15,000 to \$17,499	1 529	216	211	137	132	60	135	746
\$17,500 to \$19,999	1 359	202	201	247	122	71	142	578
\$20,000 to \$24,999	1 136	191	187	104	84	64	113	491
\$25,000 to \$27,499	3 341	533	529	694	297	190	342	985
\$27,500 to \$29,999	2 189	367	365	571	222	199	291	628
\$30,000 to \$32,499	2 374	367	367	505	306	192	227	476
\$32,500 to \$34,999	1 673	292	292	396	191	164	160	360
\$35,000 to \$37,499	3 112	324	324	1 217	548	312	261	452
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2 241	158	158	845	487	257	212	278
\$40,000 to \$44,999	1 583	72	72	645	387	184	114	181
\$45,000 to \$49,999	2 211	67	67	748	594	326	257	218
\$50,000 and over	1 100	19	19	239	302	259	143	138
Median income	12 559	9 453	9 818	18 226	20 692	17 545	11 529	8 205
Standard error	131	240	237	262	354	536	294	113
Mean income	16 872	11 009	11 339	20 059	23 426	22 549	18 822	11 908
Standard error	126	217	221	218	417	569	427	167
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers								
Percent of total excluding Armed Forces	42.3	42.8	44.3	68.7	66.6	61.0	35.7	3.6
Median income	21 534	14 984	15 008	21 874	25 773	24 188	20 476	20 618
Standard error	170	300	297	231	370	738	766	1 472
Mean income	24 914	16 083	16 099	24 074	28 776	29 706	25 628	25 835
Standard error	206	271	272	259	512	772	738	1 415



Table 7. Median Income of Persons by Selected Characteristics: 1987 and 1986

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	1987			1986			1987			1986		
	Number with income (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)		Number with income (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)	
				In current dollars	In 1987 dollars					In current dollars	In 1987 dollars	
MALE												
All males	85 623	17 752	123	17 114	*3.7	.1	47 094	26 722	126	25 894	*3.2	-4
Region, Race, and Hispanic Origin¹												
United States:												
All races	85 623	17 752	123	17 114	*3.7	.1	47 094	26 722	126	25 894	*3.2	-4
White	74 688	18 654	129	18 060	*4.4	.7	41 788	27 468	142	26 617	*3.2	-4
Black	8 341	11 101	220	10 822	2.6	-1.0	3 972	19 385	459	18 766	*3.3	-3
Hispanic	6 120	12 019	202	11 532	*4.2	.5	3 416	17 872	494	17 008	*5.1	1.4
Northeast:												
All races	17 842	19 878	209	18 929	*5.0	1.3	10 322	28 341	255	26 913	*5.3	1.6
White	16 041	20 506	194	19 662	*4.3	.6	9 373	28 918	276	27 492	*5.2	1.5
Black	1 358	12 247	452	13 033	-5.0	*-9.3	680	20 979	641	20 836	*.7	-2.9
Hispanic	943	14 216	694	13 111	6.4	4.6	553	20 070	558	18 516	*8.4	4.6
Midwest:												
All races	21 092	17 910	223	17 438	*2.7	-.9	11 671	26 596	212	25 998	*2.3	-1.3
White	19 155	18 642	228	18 057	*3.2	-.4	10 824	26 815	229	26 339	*1.8	-1.8
Black	1 591	10 953	685	11 742	-6.7	*-10.0	686	22 714	868	21 462	5.8	2.1
Hispanic	401	11 763	833	13 323	-11.7	*-14.8	201	20 892	1 162	20 877	.1	-3.5
South:												
All races	28 601	16 182	161	15 466	*4.8	.9	15 632	24 896	245	23 943	*4.0	.3
White	23 783	17 564	217	16 778	*4.7	1.0	13 189	26 284	242	25 496	*3.1	-.5
Black	4 608	10 486	253	9 586	*9.4	5.5	2 259	17 162	350	16 775	2.3	-1.3
Hispanic	1 998	11 244	290	10 887	3.3	-.4	1 085	16 456	538	16 031	2.7	-1.0
West:												
All races	17 888	18 596	307	18 302	1.6	-2.0	9 469	28 505	379	27 697	*2.9	-.7
White	15 710	19 155	327	18 783	2.0	-1.6	8 402	28 913	419	28 111	2.8	-.8
Black	785	13 443	1 209	12 918	4.1	.4	343	23 745	1 401	24 421	-2.8	-6.2
Hispanic	2 778	12 168	240	11 429	*6.5	2.7	1 576	17 760	599	16 633	*6.8	3.0
Relationship to Family Householder												
In families	70 483	18 333	138	17 477	*4.9	1.2	39 061	27 491	148	26 527	*3.6	-
Householder	51 073	23 051	148	22 171	*4.0	.3	32 268	29 831	183	28 462	*4.7	1.0
Spouse present	48 418	23 455	153	22 425	*4.6	.9	30 770	30 088	144	28 649	*5.0	*1.3
Spouse absent	2 655	16 425	426	17 322	-5.2	*-8.5	1 496	23 808	862	24 859	-4.2	*-7.6
Other relative of householder	3 000	20 898	440	20 392	2.5	-1.1	1 864	26 579	752	26 574	-	-3.5
In unrelated subfamilies	16 410	5 451	160	5 344	2.0	-1.6	4 931	15 160	218	14 284	*6.1	2.4
Unrelated individuals	14 962	15 987	194	15 653	2.1	-1.5	7 946	23 352	297	22 712	*2.8	-.8
Age												
15 to 19 years	6 145	1 932	38	1 928	.2	-3.3	502	9 859	513	9 730	1.3	-2.2
20 to 24 years	8 729	9 529	180	8 961	*6.3	2.6	3 743	14 665	252	14 152	*3.6	-
25 to 34 years	20 844	20 112	144	19 162	*5.9	1.3	14 886	23 804	206	22 692	*4.0	1.2
35 to 44 years	16 817	26 828	225	26 172	*2.5	-1.1	12 876	30 655	209	30 189	*1.5	*-2.0
45 to 54 years	11 342	28 685	369	27 756	*3.3	-.3	8 784	32 821	354	31 657	*3.7	-
55 to 64 years	9 985	21 906	321	21 034	*4.1	.5	5 399	30 946	377	29 119	*6.3	2.5
65 years and over	11 762	11 654	136	11 544	*2.7	-.9	904	29 715	1 242	27 326	6.7	4.9
Occupation Group of Longest Job² (Earnings)												
Total with earnings ³	69 419	19 878	144	18 782	*5.8	*2.1	47 080	26 008	117	25 256	*3.0	-.7
Executive, administrators, and managerial	8 839	33 408	444	32 071	*4.2	.5	7 541	36 155	345	34 962	*3.4	-.2
Professional specialty	7 837	32 891	375	31 854	*3.9	.2	6 285	36 098	299	35 143	*2.7	-.9
Technical and related support	1 983	25 670	487	25 213	1.0	-1.8	1 501	25 170	643	27 880	*4.6	*.9
Sales	7 610	21 624	360	21 076	2.6	-1.0	5 447	27 880	446	26 803	*4.0	*.4
Administrative support, including clerical	3 905	18 512	494	17 679	4.7	1.0	2 672	23 896	472	22 718	*5.2	1.5
Precision production, craft and repair	13 385	20 737	188	19 710	*5.2	1.5	9 426	24 931	250	24 281	*2.7	-.9
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	5 198	17 363	302	17 056	1.8	-1.8	3 707	20 821	254	20 551	1.3	-2.3
Transportation and material moving	4 816	18 047	442	17 460	3.4	-.3	3 082	22 472	371	21 770	3.2	-.4
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	4 952	8 046	243	7 872	2.2	-1.4	2 034	16 730	319	17 694	*-5.4	*-8.8
Service workers	7 169	8 523	261	9 319	*-8.5	*-11.8	3 594	17 320	304	17 332	-.1	*-3.6
Private household	56	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)	4	(B)	(B)	(B)	(X)	(X)
Service, except private household	7 113	8 654	282	9 488	*-8.8	*-12.0	3 589	17 335	306	17 345	-.1	*-3.6
Farming, forestry, and fishing	3 519	6 479	291	4 908	*32.0	*27.4	1 658	12 389	384	10 748	*15.3	*11.2
Educational Attainment												
Total, 25 years and over	70 750	21 229	107	20 538	*3.4	-.3	42 849	28 313	144	27 337	*3.6	-.1
Elementary:												
Total	8 451	9 449	150	9 240	2.3	-1.3	2 526	16 442	303	16 389	.9	-3.2
Less than 8 years	4 943	8 488	174	8 077	*5.1	1.4	1 484	14 903	454	14 485	2.9	-.7
8 years	3 508	10 933	257	11 084	*-1.4	*-4.8	1 042	18 939	621	18 541	2.1	-1.5
High school:												
Total	33 224	18 713	150	18 075	*3.5	-.1	19 336	24 660	198	23 661	*4.2	.5
1 to 3 years	7 968	14 158	234	13 401	*5.6	1.9	3 605	21 269	317	20 003	*6.3	2.8
4 years	25 256	20 314	133	19 772	*2.7	-.9	15 731	25 394	150	24 701	*2.8	-.8
College:												
Total	29 075	30 077	185	28 844	*4.3	.6	20 987	34 380	234	32 921	*4.4	-.8
1 to 3 years	11 928	24 724	299	23 738	*4.2	.5	8 088	29 536	344	28 025	*5.4	1.7
4 years or more	17 147	34 215	302	33 304	*2.7	-.9	12 899	37 854	279	36 665	*3.2	-.4
4 years	9 441	31 371	313	31 062	1.0	*-2.6	7 096	35 244	320	34 391	*2.5	-1.1
5 years or more	7 706	37 640	390	36 241	*3.9	.2	5 803	41 691	519	39 592	*5.3	1.6

27

Table 7. Median Income of Persons by Selected Characteristics: 1987 and 1986—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant changes at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	1987			1986			1987			1986		
	Number with income (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)		Number with income (thous.)	Median income (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Median income (dollars)	Percent change (median income)	
				In current dollars	In 1987 dollars					In current dollars	In 1987 dollars	
FEMALE												
All females.....	89 279	8 101	53	7 610	*6.5	*2.7	29 844	17 504	100	16 843	*3.9	.3
Region, Race, and Hispanic Origin¹												
United States:												
All races.....	89 279	8 101	53	7 610	*6.5	*2.7	29 844	17 504	100	16 843	*3.9	.3
White.....	76 662	8 279	57	7 760	*6.7	*2.9	25 235	17 775	127	17 101	*3.9	.3
Black.....	10 074	6 795	142	6 568	3.5	-.1	3 668	16 211	219	14 964	*8.3	*4.5
Hispanic.....	5 349	6 611	152	6 338	4.3	.6	1 666	14 893	394	14 191	*4.0	1.2
Northeast:												
All races.....	19 415	8 430	108	8 020	*5.1	1.4	6 367	18 049	210	18 075	*4.8	1.1
White.....	17 225	8 492	125	7 983	*6.4	2.6	5 525	19 187	235	18 200	*5.4	1.7
Black.....	1 808	8 060	358	8 307	-3.0	-8.4	598	17 763	412	17 246	3.0	-6
Hispanic.....	1 095	6 454	216	6 278	2.8	-.8	350	15 757	496	14 552	*8.3	4.5
Midwest:												
All races.....	22 094	7 713	102	7 265	*6.2	2.4	7 003	17 070	158	16 364	*4.3	.6
White.....	19 876	7 848	107	7 312	*7.3	*3.5	6 286	17 111	169	16 327	*4.8	1.1
Black.....	1 891	6 599	250	6 711	-1.7	-5.1	621	16 576	465	16 169	2.5	-1.1
Hispanic.....	329	6 324	826	6 306	.3	-3.2	120	16 045	1 289	14 410	11.3	7.4
South:												
All races.....	30 148	7 870	93	7 286	*8.0	*4.2	10 614	16 388	147	15 711	*4.3	.6
White.....	24 137	8 300	104	7 700	*7.8	*4.0	8 411	16 741	169	16 354	*2.4	-1.2
Black.....	5 572	6 056	208	6 018	.6	-2.9	2 055	14 925	333	13 046	*14.4	*10.4
Hispanic.....	1 722	6 054	293	5 568	8.7	4.9	609	14 440	645	13 354	8.1	4.3
West:												
All races.....	17 621	8 651	172	8 180	*5.8	2.0	5 859	19 368	276	18 403	*5.2	1.5
White.....	15 423	8 582	171	8 178	*4.9	1.2	5 013	19 485	305	18 598	*4.8	1.1
Black.....	804	8 428	567	7 869	7.1	3.3	295	19 187	688	17 533	9.4	5.6
Hispanic.....	2 204	7 041	209	6 701	5.1	1.4	787	14 553	519	14 536	.1	-3.4
Relationship to Family Householder												
In families.....	71 569	7 447	63	6 941	*7.3	*3.5	23 730	17 159	91	16 444	*4.3	.7
Householder.....	13 199	10 233	189	9 626	*6.3	2.6	5 403	18 993	271	17 547	*8.2	*4.4
Spouse present.....	2 833	11 322	413	10 674	6.1	2.3	1 248	19 770	497	17 960	*10.1	6.2
Spouse absent.....	10 366	9 976	196	9 323	*7.0	3.2	4 155	18 742	315	17 489	*7.3	*3.5
Spouse of householder.....	44 519	7 989	84	7 436	*7.4	*3.6	15 142	17 405	115	16 808	*3.6	-.1
Other relative of householder.....	13 851	4 373	76	4 181	*4.6	.9	3 164	13 676	262	12 634	*8.2	*4.4
In unrelated subfamilies.....	498	6 733	389	6 109	10.2	6.3	163	13 305	1 270	14 577	-8.7	-11.9
Unrelated individuals.....	17 212	10 989	144	10 443	*5.2	1.5	5 951	19 704	276	18 878	*4.4	.7
Age												
15 to 19 years.....	5 966	1 877	35	1 854	1.2	-2.3	383	9 417	616	8 333	*13.0	9.0
20 to 24 years.....	8 710	6 895	123	6 554	*5.2	1.5	3 052	12 905	295	12 192	*5.8	2.1
25 to 34 years.....	20 092	11 049	126	10 310	*7.2	*3.4	9 552	17 583	166	17 087	*2.9	-.7
35 to 44 years.....	16 423	11 969	172	11 064	*8.2	*4.4	8 110	19 897	240	18 810	*5.8	2.0
45 to 54 years.....	11 151	11 219	188	10 380	*8.1	*4.3	5 363	19 087	258	18 057	*5.7	2.0
55 to 64 years.....	10 469	7 445	165	7 377	.9	-2.6	2 926	17 831	344	16 983	*5.0	1.3
65 years and over.....	16 487	6 734	56	6 425	*4.8	1.1	458	19 178	899	17 180	*11.6	7.7
Occupation Group of Longest Job² (Earnings)												
Total with earnings ³	59 088	10 618	71	10 016	*6.0	*2.3	29 809	16 909	78	16 232	*4.2	.5
Executive, administrators, and managerial.....	5 852	19 134	288	19 133	-.1	-3.5	4 308	21 874	266	21 432	2.1	-1.5
Professional specialty.....	8 004	19 643	303	18 196	*8.0	*4.1	4 576	24 565	315	23 076	*6.5	*2.7
Technical and related support.....	1 830	16 242	319	16 014	1.4	-2.2	1 149	19 559	351	19 236	1.7	-1.9
Sales.....	8 082	6 268	145	5 475	*14.5	*10.4	3 031	14 277	363	12 956	*10.2	*6.3
Administrative support, including clerical.....	16 402	12 220	101	11 581	*5.5	*1.8	9 487	16 346	97	15 509	*5.4	*1.7
Precision production, craft and repair.....	1 376	11 758	381	11 807	-.4	-3.9	781	17 190	624	16 810	2.3	-1.3
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors.....	3 885	10 050	199	9 373	*7.2	3.4	2 216	13 028	288	12 324	*5.7	2.0
Transportation and material moving.....	447	7 669	313	8 327	-7.9	-11.1	137	12 770	912	14 310	-10.8	*-13.9
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers.....	1 052	6 209	394	5 883	5.5	1.8	375	13 118	716	12 198	7.5	3.8
Service workers.....	11 486	4 714	108	4 329	4.1	.4	3 543	11 000	152	10 367	*6.1	2.4
Private household.....	1 203	1 614	68	1 549	4.2	-.5	187	7 053	490	6 638	6.3	2.5
Service, except private household.....	10 282	5 258	108	5 155	2.0	-1.6	3 357	11 214	152	10 568	*6.1	2.4
Farming, forestry, and fishing.....	654	2 574	329	2 271	13.3	9.3	199	7 034	1 095	8 032	-12.4	-15.5
Educational Attainment												
Total, 25 years and over.....	74 603	9 239	82	8 582	*7.7	*3.9	26 409	18 531	121	17 675	*4.8	1.1
Elementary:												
Total.....	8 485	5 033	68	4 886	*3.0	-.6	935	10 952	266	10 688	2.5	-1.1
Less than 8 years.....	4 509	4 798	56	4 691	2.3	-1.3	518	9 927	386	10 153	-2.2	-5.7
8 years.....	3 976	5 497	111	5 258	*4.5	.9	417	12 174	417	11 183	*8.9	5.0
High school:												
Total.....	39 676	8 112	69	7 651	*6.0	*2.3	13 160	15 952	106	15 380	*3.7	.1
1 to 3 years.....	8 510	6 221	107	5 831	*6.7	2.9	1 864	12 940	264	12 267	*5.5	1.8
4 years.....	31 165	8 957	117	8 366	*7.1	*3.3	11 296	16 461	114	15 947	*3.2	-.4
College:												
Total.....	26 442	15 453	140	14 471	*6.8	*3.0	12 313	22 554	166	21 595	*4.4	.8
1 to 3 years.....	13 222	12 468	185	11 574	*7.7	*3.9	5 706	19 843	228	18 516	*7.2	*3.4
4 years or more.....	13 221	18 964	255	18 065	*5.0	1.3	6 607	25 645	223	24 482	*4.8	1.1
4 years.....	8 138	16 926	250	16 126	*5.0	1.3	4 024	23 406	296	22 412	*4.4	.8
5 years or more.....	5 082	22 277	387	21 599	3.1	-.5	2 583	29 694	494	27 279	*8.9	*5.0

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.²Amounts shown are median earnings.³Includes persons whose longest job was in the Armed Forces.

Table 8. Farm-Nonfarm Residence and Race of Persons, by Sex and Total Money Income in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Male					Female					
	Total			Nonfarm	Farm	Total			Nonfarm	Farm	
	All races	White	Black			All races	White	Black			
TOTAL											
Total	90 284	77 823	9 603	88 220	2 064	98 168	83 518	11 618	96 298	1 870	
Without income	4 660	3 135	1 261	4 594	67	8 889	6 856	1 544	8 697	192	
With income	85 623	74 688	8 341	83 626	1 997	89 279	76 662	10 074	87 601	1 678	
\$1 to \$1,999 or less	5 859	4 742	878	5 652	207	14 759	12 886	1 310	14 334	425	
\$2,000 to \$2,999	2 279	1 824	340	2 206	74	4 901	4 043	740	4 771	130	
\$3,000 to \$3,999	2 218	1 735	390	2 151	67	5 429	4 448	839	5 312	117	
\$4,000 to \$4,999	2 669	2 043	542	2 617	52	5 626	4 405	1 085	5 513	113	
\$5,000 to \$5,999	2 554	2 050	395	2 468	86	4 807	4 071	630	4 732	75	
\$6,000 to \$6,999	2 440	2 021	348	2 372	68	4 620	3 983	545	4 534	87	
\$7,000 to \$8,499	3 873	3 238	528	3 778	95	6 127	5 271	704	6 004	123	
\$8,500 to \$9,999	3 199	2 697	396	3 129	69	4 228	3 714	406	4 148	80	
\$10,000 to \$12,499	6 699	5 700	803	6 491	208	7 789	6 773	799	7 633	155	
\$12,500 to \$14,999	5 009	4 379	533	4 880	129	5 524	4 797	576	5 436	88	
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5 578	4 850	574	5 439	139	5 615	4 814	664	5 545	70	
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4 309	3 814	385	4 220	89	3 855	3 376	378	3 808	47	
\$20,000 to \$24,999	8 714	7 723	741	8 525	169	6 321	5 523	625	6 248	74	
\$25,000 to \$29,999	7 266	6 567	526	7 109	157	3 768	3 312	352	3 722	46	
\$30,000 to \$34,999	6 124	5 550	407	6 033	91	2 331	2 010	222	2 309	22	
\$35,000 to \$49,999	9 941	9 243	407	9 765	175	2 602	2 326	165	2 585	17	
\$50,000 to \$74,999	4 669	4 397	110	4 589	79	708	653	32	703	5	
\$75,000 and over	2 225	2 115	37	2 202	23	258	255	5	264	4	
Median income	17 752	18 854	11 101	17 873	13 913	8 101	8 279	6 796	8 150	5 722	
Standard error	122	129	219	123	863	53	57	142	53	527	
Mean income	22 684	23 643	14 391	22 787	18 363	11 435	11 621	9 919	11 496	8 278	
Standard error	112	123	233	113	893	59	65	143	59	492	
YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS											
Percent of civilian income recipients	55.6	56.5	48.5	55.4	62.8	33.4	32.9	36.4	33.5	29.2	
Median income	26 722	27 468	19 385	26 922	17 528	17 504	17 775	16 211	17 591	12 494	
Standard error	126	142	459	129	1 244	100	126	219	113	979	
Mean income	31 304	32 148	21 951	31 558	22 027	19 940	20 216	17 563	20 026	14 757	
Standard error	164	178	365	167	1 263	110	123	242	111	1 229	

Table 9. Marital Status of Persons 18 Years Old and Over, by Sex and Total Money Income in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Persons 18 years old and over as of March 1988)

Total money income	Male						Female					
	Total	Single	Married		Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married		Widowed	Divorced
			Wife present	Wife absent					Husband present	Husband absent		
TOTAL												
Total	84 776	21 518	52 606	2 611	2 293	5 749	92 901	17 364	52 537	3 590	11 239	8 170
Without income	2 280	1 511	449	111	46	163	6 547	1 268	4 612	238	246	162
With income	82 496	20 007	52 157	2 499	2 247	5 586	86 354	16 096	47 925	3 352	10 993	7 988
\$1 to \$1,999 or less	3 695	2 250	1 050	145	60	192	12 601	1 955	9 668	352	296	329
\$2,000 to \$2,999	1 937	1 225	515	64	31	101	4 588	1 159	2 740	195	277	217
\$3,000 to \$3,999	1 933	1 032	635	85	67	114	5 257	1 138	2 988	243	597	291
\$4,000 to \$4,999	2 534	1 156	839	119	189	231	5 536	1 220	2 250	292	1 319	455
\$5,000 to \$5,999	2 504	1 091	995	86	154	178	4 755	950	2 119	181	1 131	375
\$6,000 to \$6,999	2 397	876	1 001	126	188	206	4 576	859	1 958	211	1 160	389
\$7,000 to \$8,499	3 838	1 365	1 809	158	209	297	6 088	1 120	2 958	286	1 169	556
\$8,500 to \$9,999	3 169	931	1 772	86	183	197	4 209	697	2 177	158	641	335
\$10,000 to \$12,499	6 679	1 982	3 781	225	233	457	7 774	1 449	4 134	340	1 052	799
\$12,500 to \$14,999	5 003	1 165	3 141	169	175	353	5 521	959	3 053	213	732	564
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5 576	1 349	3 507	182	142	396	5 606	1 087	3 163	219	533	604
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4 300	869	2 900	139	86	306	3 850	636	2 163	115	433	502
\$20,000 to \$24,999	8 709	1 536	6 161	233	139	639	6 318	1 124	3 525	226	510	933
\$25,000 to \$29,999	7 266	1 109	5 392	163	108	494	3 768	699	1 998	119	352	601
\$30,000 to \$34,999	6 124	704	4 799	124	91	406	2 331	448	1 200	97	210	377
\$35,000 to \$49,999	9 941	927	8 059	239	100	615	2 600	469	1 314	86	242	489
\$50,000 to \$74,999	4 665	321	3 897	111	62	273	708	102	376	11	85	133
\$75,000 and over	2 225	121	1 904	43	29	129	268	25	142	9	53	39
Median income	18 652	10 099	23 097	14 777	10 463	18 072	8 445	8 027	8 136	8 064	7 919	13 601
Standard error	120	133	143	521	366	440	52	122	80	219	97	285
Mean income	23 475	13 897	27 852	19 547	15 582	22 559	11 768	11 391	11 201	11 187	11 449	16 005
Standard error	114	146	154	560	527	417	60	130	80	272	160	232
YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS												
Percent of civilian income recipients	57.7	45.4	64.3	54.8	15.1	58.6	34.5	40.1	34.5	37.6	11.0	53.9
Median income	26 739	18 074	29 791	21 712	25 602	25 123	17 513	16 508	17 516	16 299	17 900	20 092
Standard error	128	252	184	749	1 927	445	101	169	130	370	509	248
Mean income	31 324	21 338	34 460	26 978	30 482	29 259	19 947	18 659	19 814	18 626	21 195	22 429
Standard error	164	234	209	608	2 316	581	110	212	148	521	595	312

Table 11. Work Experience of Civilians, by Sex and Total Money Earnings in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings	Total workers	Worked at full-time jobs				Worked at part-time jobs			
		Total	50 to 52 weeks	27 to 49 weeks	26 weeks or less	Total	50 to 52 weeks	27 to 49 weeks	26 weeks or less
MALE									
Total	69 501	59 829	47 115	7 492	5 223	9 672	3 244	2 212	4 218
Without earnings	82	41	34	3	1	40	26	2	12
With earnings	69 419	59 788	47 080	7 488	5 210	9 631	3 218	2 211	4 203
\$1 to \$1,999 or less	6 085	2 165	563	130	1 472	3 021	466	448	3 007
\$2,000 to \$2,999	2 162	1 011	145	122	744	1 151	315	341	494
\$3,000 to \$3,999	1 791	947	169	213	566	843	289	324	231
\$4,000 to \$4,999	1 623	931	211	284	436	692	337	198	157
\$5,000 to \$5,999	1 652	1 029	331	319	378	623	333	215	75
\$6,000 to \$6,999	1 425	988	429	325	245	426	225	150	52
\$7,000 to \$8,499	2 589	2 050	1 065	631	325	539	310	146	82
\$8,500 to \$9,999	1 750	1 511	887	468	156	239	169	64	8
\$10,000 to \$12,499	4 919	4 539	3 241	989	309	380	231	113	36
\$12,500 to \$14,999	3 105	2 985	2 305	562	118	121	90	27	4
\$15,000 to \$17,499	4 572	4 389	3 523	731	135	183	100	65	18
\$17,500 to \$19,999	3 192	3 120	2 682	397	40	73	50	20	3
\$20,000 to \$24,999	7 587	7 430	6 536	776	118	158	116	27	15
\$25,000 to \$29,999	6 570	6 487	5 913	518	57	83	48	26	9
\$30,000 to \$34,999	5 563	5 515	5 131	349	35	48	36	12	1
\$35,000 to \$49,999	8 974	8 892	8 411	423	58	82	59	18	5
\$50,000 to \$74,999	4 022	3 990	3 777	195	18	32	17	9	6
\$75,000 and over	1 837	1 800	1 730	59	11	37	27	9	1
Median earnings	19 878	22 548	26 008	13 678	3 688	2 777	5 604	3 976	1 398
Standard error	144	121	117	277	82	61	123	139	31
Mean earnings	23 285	26 197	29 868	17 155	6 074	5 207	8 697	6 431	1 891
Standard error	124	133	154	245	185	155	334	390	89
FEMALE									
Total	59 304	40 426	29 884	5 791	4 751	18 878	7 809	4 350	6 719
Without earnings	216	109	75	18	17	106	68	11	28
With earnings	59 088	40 316	29 809	5 773	4 734	18 772	7 741	4 340	6 691
\$1 to \$1,999 or less	9 054	2 292	412	174	1 706	6 762	832	917	5 012
\$2,000 to \$2,999	3 001	1 056	160	123	772	1 945	677	630	638
\$3,000 to \$3,999	2 593	900	156	205	539	1 693	693	588	411
\$4,000 to \$4,999	2 308	898	194	338	367	1 410	680	517	213
\$5,000 to \$5,999	2 458	1 081	436	355	290	1 378	848	400	129
\$6,000 to \$6,999	2 358	1 233	623	382	228	1 125	747	303	76
\$7,000 to \$8,499	3 726	2 438	1 486	716	236	1 288	881	329	78
\$8,500 to \$9,999	2 504	1 870	1 268	495	107	634	444	152	38
\$10,000 to \$12,499	6 239	5 167	4 052	903	213	1 072	793	242	37
\$12,500 to \$14,999	3 956	3 579	3 059	453	66	377	298	64	15
\$15,000 to \$17,499	4 923	4 539	4 005	474	60	384	298	74	12
\$17,500 to \$19,999	3 082	2 888	2 596	249	43	194	152	37	5
\$20,000 to \$24,999	5 365	5 112	4 685	370	57	253	201	41	11
\$25,000 to \$29,999	3 170	3 067	2 811	232	24	103	80	15	7
\$30,000 to \$34,999	1 872	1 807	1 665	130	12	64	52	9	3
\$35,000 to \$49,999	1 889	1 823	1 688	124	11	66	52	11	2
\$50,000 to \$74,999	443	424	391	32	1	19	9	8	2
\$75,000 and over	147	141	121	17	2	7	4	2	1
Median earnings	10 618	14 751	16 909	10 275	2 855	3 421	6 188	4 067	1 335
Standard error	70	101	78	152	64	58	85	90	24
Mean earnings	12 622	16 221	18 839	12 485	4 294	4 893	7 536	5 172	1 654
Standard error	71	89	101	203	112	65	110	120	70

Table 12. Persons, by Sex and Total Money Income: 1973-87

(In current dollars. Persons 14 years old and over as of March following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	1987	1986	1985	1984	1983	1982	1981	1980	1979	1978	1977	1976	1975	1974	1973
BOTH SEXES															
Total															
Number of persons ... thous...	188 452	186 688	184 828	182 316	180 283	178 100	176 186	174 082	171 861	169 586	167 262	184 935	162 542	159 062	157 284
Number of persons with income thous...	174 902	172 293	170 162	167 738	164 576	162 227	161 827	159 487	158 050	147 473	139 422	135 945	132 041	130 505	126 416
Percent with income	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$1,999 or less	11.8	12.5	13.0	13.8	14.6	15.5	15.9	17.0	18.9	18.9	13.1	20.6	21.8	23.6	25.7
\$2,000 to \$3,999	8.5	8.9	9.6	10.1	10.9	11.5	12.5	13.4	14.5	15.9	16.6	17.0	17.5	17.5	17.4
\$4,000 to \$5,999	9.0	9.2	9.3	9.8	9.9	10.3	10.6	10.8	10.6	11.1	12.1	12.4	12.9	13.0	13.2
\$6,000 to \$7,999	7.7	7.9	8.1	8.2	8.1	8.3	7.1	7.5	7.6	9.4	9.7	10.0	10.4	10.5	10.7
\$8,000 to \$9,999	6.3	6.2	6.6	6.6	6.9	6.9	7.1	7.5	7.6	7.9	8.0	8.3	8.5	8.6	8.8
\$10,000 to \$12,499	8.3	6.4	6.5	6.8	9.0	9.3	9.2	9.6	9.3	9.5	9.4	9.2	9.5	9.5	9.4
\$12,500 to \$14,999	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.1	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	6.0	6.0	5.9	5.5	5.0
\$15,000 to \$19,999	11.1	11.0	10.9	10.9	11.0	10.5	10.3	10.3	9.8	9.8	9.2	8.5	7.5	6.5	5.5
\$20,000 to \$24,999	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.8	7.4	6.9	6.2	5.4	4.5	3.6	3.0	2.5	2.0
\$25,000 and over	22.8	21.2	19.6	17.7	15.4	13.6	11.9	9.6	7.6	6.0	4.9	3.9	3.0	2.7	2.3
Median income ¹ dol..	12 047	11 548	11 007	10 416	9 805	9 142	8 531	7 943	7 254	6 812	6 428	6 001	5 664	5 335	5 004
Mean income dol..	16 942	16 173	15 323	14 411	13 456	12 709	11 908	10 997	10 121	9 451	8 886	8 242	7 704	7 255	6 812
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers															
Percent of civilian income recipients	44.2	43.4	42.8	42.0	40.7	39.6	40.5	40.9	41.1	42.3	42.3	41.7	41.6	42.4	45.3
Median income dol..	22 380	21 590	20 824	20 026	18 767	17 927	16 955	15 835	14 544	13 333	12 433	11 723	10 968	10 292	9 537
Mean income dol..	26 896	25 839	24 796	23 400	22 118	21 209	19 861	18 354	17 021	15 631	14 495	13 531	12 654	11 879	10 888
MALE															
Total															
Number of persons ... thous...	90 284	89 368	88 474	87 034	86 014	84 955	83 958	82 949	81 947	80 969	79 863	78 782	77 560	76 363	75 040
Number of persons with income thous...	85 623	84 471	83 631	82 163	80 795	79 722	79 688	78 661	78 129	75 609	74 015	72 775	71 234	70 863	69 387
Percent with income	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$1,999 or less	6.8	7.2	7.5	8.1	8.9	9.1	8.9	9.1	9.5	10.6	11.8	12.4	12.9	13.9	14.9
\$2,000 to \$3,999	5.3	5.4	5.9	6.5	6.9	7.0	7.6	8.0	8.3	10.2	10.9	11.3	12.0	12.2	12.2
\$4,000 to \$5,999	6.1	6.0	6.3	6.8	6.9	7.3	7.6	8.2	8.5	8.9	9.6	10.3	10.8	10.9	11.5
\$6,000 to \$7,999	5.7	6.2	6.3	6.5	6.7	7.0	7.3	7.6	7.9	8.6	9.1	9.6	10.0	10.6	11.0
\$8,000 to \$9,999	5.4	5.4	5.8	5.8	6.1	6.4	6.8	7.1	7.5	7.7	8.2	8.9	9.6	10.1	11.1
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7.8	8.1	6.2	8.5	8.7	9.4	9.1	10.0	10.2	10.9	11.2	11.8	12.9	13.7	14.2
\$12,500 to \$14,999	5.9	5.9	6.3	6.1	6.5	6.7	6.7	7.1	7.5	7.5	8.3	8.8	8.9	8.7	8.1
\$15,000 to \$19,999	11.5	11.9	12.2	12.1	12.8	12.8	13.1	14.2	14.7	15.3	14.7	13.0	12.3	10.8	9.3
\$20,000 to \$24,999	10.2	10.2	10.1	10.3	10.4	10.8	11.4	11.3	10.8	9.4	7.8	6.3	5.2	4.4	3.5
\$25,000 and over	35.3	33.6	31.4	29.2	25.9	23.6	21.4	17.5	14.0	11.0	8.6	6.8	5.4	4.7	4.0
Median income ¹ dol..	17 752	17 114	16 311	15 600	14 661	13 950	13 473	12 530	11 779	10 935	10 123	9 426	8 853	8 452	8 056
Mean income dol..	22 684	21 822	20 652	19 438	18 182	17 381	16 515	15 340	14 311	13 113	12 063	11 165	10 429	9 861	9 289
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers															
Percent of civilian income recipients	55.6	54.9	54.5	53.9	51.9	50.9	53.0	53.8	55.0	54.9	53.7	53.2	53.0	54.4	58.0
Median income dol..	26 722	25 894	24 999	24 004	22 506	21 655	20 692	19 172	17 479	16 062	15 070	13 859	12 934	12 162	11 468
Mean income dol..	31 304	30 128	28 747	27 238	25 807	24 809	23 219	21 436	19 935	18 305	16 929	15 701	14 714	13 757	12 618
FEMALE															
Total															
Number of persons ... thous...	98 168	97 320	96 354	95 282	94 269	93 145	92 228	91 133	89 914	88 617	87 399	86 153	84 982	83 599	82 244
Number of persons with income thous...	89 279	87 822	86 531	85 555	83 781	82 505	82 139	80 826	79 921	71 864	65 407	63 170	60 807	59 642	57 029
Percent with income	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$1,999 or less	16.5	17.5	18.3	19.2	20.5	21.7	22.8	24.8	28.0	27.7	27.5	30.1	31.9	35.2	38.8
\$2,000 to \$3,999	11.6	12.2	13.2	13.6	14.6	15.9	17.2	18.6	19.6	21.8	23.0	23.6	24.0	23.9	23.6
\$4,000 to \$5,999	11.7	12.3	12.2	12.6	12.8	13.1	13.4	13.3	12.7	13.5	14.9	14.8	15.4	15.4	15.3
\$6,000 to \$7,999	9.6	9.6	9.7	9.8	9.5	9.5	9.8	10.2	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.2	11.2	10.8	10.4
\$8,000 to \$9,999	7.2	7.0	7.4	7.4	7.6	7.9	8.2	8.1	8.3	8.4	8.4	7.9	7.3	6.7	5.8
\$10,000 to \$12,499	8.7	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.1	8.3	8.0	7.3	6.2	5.5	4.5	3.5
\$12,500 to \$14,999	6.2	6.3	6.2	6.0	6.2	5.8	5.7	5.1	4.4	3.8	3.4	2.8	2.3	1.6	1.3
\$15,000 to \$19,999	10.6	10.1	9.8	9.8	9.2	8.3	7.5	6.4	5.0	3.9	3.0	2.4	1.8	1.3	0.9
\$20,000 to \$24,999	7.1	6.9	6.4	5.9	4.9	4.4	3.4	2.6	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
\$25,000 and over	10.8	9.3	8.7	6.6	5.4	3.9	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
Median income ¹ dol..	8 101	7 610	7 217	6 868	6 405	5 887	5 458	4 920	4 352	4 068	3 941	3 576	3 385	3 082	2 796
Mean income dol..	11 435	10 741	10 173	9 584	8 899	8 195	7 440	6 772	6 026	5 599	5 291	4 875	4 513	4 161	3 799
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers															
Percent of civilian income recipients	33.4	32.4	31.7	31.0	30.1	28.9	28.5	28.4	27.8	27.8	29.5	28.7	28.7	28.5	30.2
Median income dol..	17 504	16 843	16 252	15 422	14 488	13 663	12 457	11 590	10 531	9 641	8 814	8 312	7 719	7 174	6 488
Mean income dol..	19 940	18 918	18 088	17 068	16 056	15 142	13 870	12 731	11 448	10 403	9 535	8 956	8 262	7 684	6 911

¹ medians were calculated using more detailed intervals than those shown above, they will not be the same as those calculated using the above intervals.

Beginning with the year 1979, based on persons 15 years old and over. Previous years are based on persons 14 years old and over.

Table 13. Total CPS Population and Per Capita Money Income, by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1967-87

(Total CPS population as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	All races	White	Black and other races		Hispanic ¹
			Total	Black	
POPULATION (THOUSANDS)					
1987	241 155	203 869	37 285	29 333	19 431
1986	238 789	202 453	36 336	28 930	18 790
1985	236 740	201 019	35 730	28 538	18 091
1984	234 066	199 117	34 949	28 151	16 940
1983	231 938	197 649	34 289	27 747	16 553
1982	229 587	196 036	33 551	27 263	14 400
1981	227 375	194 647	32 728	26 896	14 0-3
1980	225 242	193 075	32 166	26 455	13 617
1979	223 160	191 905	31 255	26 033	13 371
1978	215 935	186 640	29 295	25 041	12 079
1977	214 159	185 404	28 755	24 839	12 045
1976	212 566	184 334	28 232	24 474	11 289
1975	211 140	183 364	27 776	24 163	11 117
1974	209 572	182 500	27 072	23 785	11 202
1973	207 949	181 342	26 607	23 542	10 795
1972	206 302	180 262	26 040	23 187	(NA)
1971	204 840	179 439	25 401	22 920	(NA)
1970	205 214	179 582	25 632	23 214	(NA)
1969	202 189	177 400	24 789	22 488	(NA)
1968	200 139	175 621	24 518	22 393	(NA)
1967	198 120	173 996	24 124	22 029	(NA)
PER CAPITA MONEY INCOME (DOLLARS)					
In Current Dollars					
1987	12 287	13 031	8 220	7 499	7 611
1986	11 670	12 352	7 870	7 207	7 000
1985	11 013	11 671	7 314	6 840	6 613
1984	10 328	10 939	6 848	6 277	6 401
1983	9 548	10 125	6 223	5 755	5 852
1982	8 980	9 527	5 786	5 360	5 448
1981	8 476	8 979	5 482	5 129	5 349
1980	7 787	8 233	5 115	4 804	4 865
1979	7 168	7 574	4 661	4 444	4 432
1978	6 455	6 797	4 276	4 034	3 961
1977	5 785	6 100	3 752	3 574	3 538
1976	5 271	5 556	3 406	3 286	3 179
1975	4 818	5 072	3 142	2 972	2 847
1974	4 445	4 677	2 881	2 718	2 735
1973	4 141	4 361	2 643	2 521	2 454
1972	3 769	3 968	2 389	2 300	(NA)
1971	3 417	3 596	2 147	2 062	(NA)
1970	3 177	3 354	1 935	1 869	(NA)
1969	3 007	3 174	1 816	1 762	(NA)
1968	2 731	2 884	1 637	1 580	(NA)
1967	2 464	2 804	1 460	1 402	(NA)
In 1987 Dollars					
1987	12 287	13 031	8 220	7 499	7 611
1986	12 096	12 803	8 158	7 470	7 256
1985	11 635	12 330	7 727	7 226	6 987
1984	11 301	11 969	7 491	6 868	7 004
1983	10 892	11 550	7 099	6 585	6 677
1982	10 573	11 218	6 813	6 311	6 415
1981	10 592	11 220	6 850	6 409	6 684
1980	10 740	11 355	7 055	6 626	6 710
1979	11 223	11 859	7 329	6 958	6 940
1978	11 245	11 841	7 449	7 028	6 900
1977	10 850	11 440	7 037	6 703	6 635
1976	10 523	11 092	6 890	6 560	6 347
1975	10 174	10 710	6 635	6 276	6 012
1974	10 244	10 779	6 640	6 264	6 303
1973	10 591	11 153	6 759	6 447	6 276
1972	10 239	10 780	6 490	6 245	(NA)
1971	9 589	10 091	6 025	5 787	(NA)
1970	9 269	9 817	5 664	5 470	(NA)
1969	9 322	9 840	5 630	5 463	(NA)
1968	8 922	9 421	5 348	5 162	(NA)
1967	8 387	8 864	4 970	4 772	(NA)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 14. Selected Characteristics of Households, by Total Money Income in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1988)

Characteristic	Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$29,999	\$30,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$39,999	\$40,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over	Median Income		Mean Income	
													Value (dol.)	Stand. error (dol.)	Value (dol.)	Stand. error (dol.)
All households	31 068	6 271	10 448	9 658	9 136	8 406	7 647	7 017	6 198	9 479	11 109	5 700	25 986	127	32 144	130
TYPE OF RESIDENCE																
Nonfarm	89 383	6 178	10 308	9 431	8 950	8 181	7 481	6 879	6 104	9 298	10 953	5 622	26 026	128	32 188	131
Farm	1 684	95	138	228	186	224	166	138	94	180	156	78	24 129	1 139	29 822	1 190
Inside metropolitan areas	70 892	4 366	7 516	6 979	6 638	6 277	5 849	5 414	4 990	7 845	9 583	5 234	27 666	171	34 212	154
1 million or more	38 787	2 246	3 889	3 470	3 359	3 316	3 135	2 869	2 641	4 423	5 848	3 561	29 909	226	36 744	226
Inside central cities	18 392	1 458	2 290	1 834	1 814	1 533	1 279	1 152	981	1 484	1 722	1 044	22 934	341	30 318	314
Outside central cities	22 396	788	1 599	1 636	1 744	1 783	1 867	1 717	1 660	2 039	4 126	2 517	35 112	294	41 448	309
Under 1 million	31 904	2 120	3 627	3 509	3 279	2 961	2 684	2 545	2 350	3 423	3 735	1 872	25 789	213	31 135	202
Inside central cities	13 416	1 200	1 834	1 650	1 521	1 267	1 087	977	918	1 195	1 205	563	21 811	287	27 634	290
Outside central cities	18 488	920	1 793	1 859	1 759	1 694	1 596	1 569	1 432	2 228	2 530	1 109	28 757	308	33 876	274
Outside metropolitan areas	20 374	1 905	2 930	2 679	2 498	2 128	1 798	1 603	1 208	1 633	1 526	466	20 362	248	24 967	250
REGION																
Northeast	19 137	1 140	2 271	1 719	1 772	1 623	1 603	1 448	1 319	2 118	2 591	1 532	28 069	284	34 535	258
Midwest	22 402	1 493	2 671	2 393	2 310	2 023	1 984	1 852	1 550	2 366	2 644	1 116	25 722	229	30 886	230
South	31 047	2 780	3 626	3 594	3 163	3 040	2 504	2 260	2 070	2 983	3 385	1 631	23 719	228	29 928	211
West	18 480	858	1 677	1 851	1 891	1 710	1 555	1 458	1 259	2 011	2 489	1 420	27 914	336	34 918	332
RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER																
White	23 489	4 240	8 387	6 043	7 827	7 232	6 821	6 267	5 579	6 600	10 201	5 272	27 427	137	33 526	142
Black	10 186	1 825	1 802	1 351	1 122	987	885	577	453	642	558	204	15 475	299	20 743	278
Hispanic ¹	5 698	592	885	608	652	588	482	386	318	445	397	167	19 305	427	24 666	435
MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HOUSEHOLDER																
Male householder	62 773	2 157	4 190	5 592	5 905	5 976	5 670	5 484	5 073	7 934	9 716	5 074	31 534	140	37 378	163
Married, wife present	48 748	848	2 236	3 741	4 301	4 483	4 427	4 516	4 251	6 802	8 607	4 539	34 762	189	40 542	189
Married, wife absent	1 671	194	239	233	179	173	134	102	97	141	111	67	19 716	787	25 478	848
Widowed	1 920	207	512	332	210	150	127	96	61	79	119	35	13 424	525	19 933	665
Divorced	3 957	522	429	477	397	408	387	305	268	375	384	195	24 005	674	29 424	582
Single	6 477	578	774	809	619	763	594	471	396	537	497	237	21 493	321	26 662	400
Female householder	28 293	4 115	6 256	4 066	3 231	2 429	1 977	1 533	1 125	1 545	1 391	626	14 600	160	20 532	171
Married, husband present	3 061	82	201	222	263	238	288	265	256	442	511	313	34 647	782	40 708	826
Married, husband absent	2 788	707	612	426	322	223	145	96	66	109	43	18	10 690	384	14 650	380
Widowed	9 628	1 467	3 273	1 599	1 035	604	501	311	217	300	215	106	10 209	190	15 452	225
Divorced	6 527	792	1 058	990	796	757	534	428	339	391	328	113	17 597	352	21 810	321
Single	6 310	1 067	1 113	829	815	606	529	434	246	303	293	76	15 759	284	19 754	310
RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLDER																
All members related	65 266	6 098	10 048	9 071	8 563	7 847	7 122	6 512	5 756	8 753	10 272	5 224	25 657	131	31 830	133
All members unrelated	4 044	108	277	414	417	393	371	359	307	512	580	206	30 573	608	36 072	587
Some members unrelated	1 758	65	121	173	155	166	153	146	135	214	257	170	31 236	809	38 353	1 147
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER																
15 to 24 years	5 228	720	868	827	735	599	488	358	233	189	188	46	16 204	298	19 504	317
25 to 34 years	20 583	1 181	1 615	1 973	2 279	2 292	2 180	1 997	1 772	2 427	2 241	626	28 923	200	30 200	206
35 to 44 years	19 323	824	1 173	1 277	1 428	1 595	1 650	1 736	1 739	2 806	3 381	1 714	34 929	281	39 529	300
45 to 54 years	13 630	664	750	900	923	985	1 030	1 058	984	1 812	2 728	1 790	37 250	379	43 796	414
55 to 64 years	12 846	963	1 270	1 219	1 251	1 171	1 022	931	806	1 377	1 766	1 071	27 538	385	34 818	384
65 years and over	10 455	1 920	4 784	3 463	2 521	1 763	1 206	938	665	868	804	453	14 334	153	20 333	206
SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD																
One person	21 889	3 412	5 507	3 456	2 582	2 000	1 485	1 044	750	843	558	252	12 544	157	17 363	161
Two persons	29 295	1 320	2 555	3 377	3 483	3 026	2 796	2 456	2 014	3 178	3 418	1 672	28 481	197	32 482	220
Three persons	16 169	772	992	1 251	1 396	1 480	1 426	1 413	1 400	2 059	2 677	1 298	32 348	290	37 815	318
Four persons	14 143	424	709	868	954	1 147	1 145	1 205	1 257	2 064	2 773	1 497	36 805	284	42 394	365
Five persons	6 081	179	400	405	422	485	522	525	528	878	1 086	649	35 825	436	41 413	559
Six persons	2 176	104	168	185	160	162	182	155	316	387	191	33 871	928	38 981	935	
Seven persons or more	1 320	59	117	117	132	107	110	92	96	141	208	140	30 800	1 202	38 971	1 284
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER																
Elementary:																
Total	11 731	1 940	3 120	2 027	1 361	931	640	529	313	435	334	101	11 722	159	18 427	191
0 to 7 years	6 578	1 227	1 825	1 141	709	487	328	268	152	238	176	48	10 871	205	15 579	248
8 years	5 153	713	1 295	886	652	465	312	261	161	197	159	52	13 005	311	17 509	297
High school:																
Total	44 041	3 313	5 596	5 384	5 144	4 545	4 077	3 644	2 969	4 208	3 988	1 173	22 570	168	27 052	145
1 to 3 years	11 260	1 399	2 193	1 650	1 361	1 123	814	740	532	680	602	166	18 244	234	21 182	252
4 years	32 781	1 914	3 403	3 734	3 783	3 422	3 264	2 904	2 437	3 528	3 386	1 007	25 190	178	29 069	171
College:																
Total	35 234	1 019	1 730	2 247	2 630	2 929	2 930	2 844	2 916	4 837	6 786	4 423	37 012	197	43 722	249
1 to 3 years	15 590	637	1 173	1 364	1 497	1 552	1 440	1 362	1 328	2 010	2 340	888	30 435	282	34 677	283
4 years or more	19 703	382	557	883	1 133	1 377	1 490	1 482	1 588	2 827	4 447	3 538	43 073	336	50 879	370
TENURE																
Owner occupied	58 214	2 223	4 712	4 977	5 122	5 044	4 974	4 828	4 536	7 345	9 361	5 093	31 903	154	37 932	176
Renter occupied	31 180	3 753	5 386	4 427	3 825	3 206	2 575	2 100	1 595	2 039	1 689	583	17 474	158	22 043	151
Occupier paid no cash rent	1 672	298	347	254	184	154	98	89	67	95	59	24	13 613	642	18 980	656

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 15. Number, Poverty Rate, and Standard Errors for Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals Below the Poverty Level in 1987 and 1986

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding number and poverty rate difference indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1987				1986		Difference			
	Below poverty level		Poverty rate		Number	Poverty rate	Below poverty level		Poverty rate	
	Number	Standard error	Percent	Standard error			Number	Standard error		
PERSONS										
All persons.....	32 548	520	13.5	.2	32 370	13.6	176	544		-.1
Race and Hispanic Origin										
White	21 409	433	10.5	.2	22 183	11.0	-774	498		-.5
Related children under 18	7 815	210	15.4	.4	8 048	15.8	-233	241		-.4
Black	9 683	174	33.1	.8	6 983	31.1	*700	186		*2.0
Related children under 18	4 418	128	45.6	1.8	4 123	43.0	*295	134		2.6
Hispanic ¹	5 470	192	26.2	1.0	5 117	27.3	*353	159		.9
Related children under 18	2 877	108	39.6	1.8	2 466	37.4	*211	90		2.2
Family Status										
In families.....	24 979	464	12.1	.2	24 754	12.0	225	466		.1
Householder	7 059	137	10.8	.2	7 023	10.9	36	144		.1
Related children under 18 years	12 435	251	20.0	.4	12 257	19.8	178	263		.1
Related children under 6 years	4 818	171	22.3	.8	4 619	21.6	199	177		.1
Other family members	5 485	227	6.9	.3	5 475	6.9	10	238		.1
In unrelated subfamilies	725	83	53.2	8.8	769	54.3	-44	89		-.1
Related children under 18 years	396	51	60.7	9.3	431	63.2	-35	55		-.1
Unrelated individuals	8 843	134	20.8	.4	8 840	21.6	-3	141		.0
Male	2 877	78	17.5	.5	2 538	17.5	*141	81		1.4
Female	4 167	100	23.7	.8	4 311	25.1	-144	106		.0
Age										
Under 15 years	11 230	242	21.4	.5	11 016	21.2	212	253		.2
15 to 24 years	5 779	128	15.7	.3	5 991	16.0	-212	135		.2
25 to 44 years	7 901	146	10.2	.2	7 815	10.2	86	153		.1
45 to 54 years	1 920	78	8.1	.3	1 886	8.2	34	81		.1
55 to 59 years	1 059	59	9.8	.5	1 113	10.0	-54	62		.2
60 to 64 years	1 166	61	10.8	.8	1 071	9.9	95	83		.2
65 years and over	3 491	101	12.2	.4	3 477	12.4	14	105		.2
Residence										
Nonfarm	31 930	515	13.5	.2	31 374	13.4	556	539		.1
Farm	618	106	12.6	2.3	996	19.8	-380	129		*7.0
In metropolitan areas	23 423	451	12.5	.5	22 657	12.3	766	489		.2
In central cities	13 893	355	18.8	1.5	13 295	18.0	598	369		.2
Outside central cities	9 530	297	6.5	.3	9 362	8.4	168	310		.1
Outside metropolitan areas	9 123	356	16.9	.7	9 712	18.1	-589	379		*1.2
REGION										
Northeast.....	5 476	213	11.0	.4	5 211	10.5	265	221		.5
Midwest	7 499	252	12.7	.4	7 641	13.0	-142	268		.0
South	13 287	328	16.1	.4	13 106	16.1	181	343		.1
West	6 285	216	12.6	.5	6 412	13.2	-127	230		.6
FAMILIES										
Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder										
All families	7 059	137	10.8	.2	7 023	10.0	36	156		.1
Married-couple families	3 085	85	6.0	.2	3 123	6.1	-38	97		.1
Male householder	2 838	81	5.8	.2	2 876	5.9	-38	92		.1
Female householder	247	23	8.1	.8	247	8.3	-	28		.2
Male householder, no wife present	338	27	12.5	1.0	287	11.4	*51	29		.3
Female householder, no husband present	3 636	93	34.3	1.0	3 813	34.6	23	106		.3
White families	4 592	106	8.2	.2	4 811	8.8	*-219	127		.4
Married-couple families	2 440	74	5.2	.2	2 591	5.6	*-151	89		.4
Male householder	2 260	71	5.1	.2	2 411	5.5	*-151	88		.4
Female householder	180	19	7.3	.8	180	7.5	-	22		.2
Male householder, no wife present	223	22	10.3	1.8	179	8.8	*44	24		1.5
Female householder, no husband present	1 930	66	26.7	1.0	2 041	26.2	-111	79		1.5
Black families	2 149	70	29.9	1.0	1 987	28.0	*162	76		1.9
Married-couple families	454	31	12.3	.9	403	10.8	51	34		1.5
Male householder	404	29	12.6	.9	353	10.7	51	32		1.9
Female householder	50	10	10.3	2.2	51	11.8	-1	11		1.3
Male householder, no wife present	102	15	24.3	3.8	96	24.9	6	17		1.6
Female householder, no husband present	1 593	59	51.6	2.2	1 488	50.1	105	66		1.7
Hispanic families ¹	1 183	51	25.8	1.2	1 085	24.7	*98	47		1.1
Married-couple families	579	35	18.1	1.1	518	16.8	*61	32		1.5
Male householder	523	33	17.8	1.2	477	16.7	46	31		1.1
Female householder	56	11	21.4	4.4	41	15.6	15	10		5.8
Male householder, no wife present	49	10	15.7	3.4	39	15.5	10	9		2.6
Female householder, no husband present	555	34	51.8	3.7	528	51.2	27	32		.6

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 16. Family Status, by Race and Hispanic Origin of Persons Below the Poverty Level for Selected Years

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	Number below poverty level						Poverty rate							
	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals
	All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members		All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members	
ALL PERSONS														
All Races														
1987	32 548	3 491	24 979	7 059	12 435	5 485	6 843	13.5	12.2	12.1	10.8	20.0	6.9	20.8
1986	32 370	3 477	24 754	7 023	12 257	5 475	6 848	13.6	12.4	12.0	10.9	19.8	6.9	21.6
1985	33 064	3 456	25 729	7 223	12 483	6 032	6 725	14.0	12.6	12.6	11.4	20.1	7.7	21.5
1984	33 700	3 330	26 458	7 277	12 929	6 251	6 609	14.4	12.4	13.1	11.6	21.0	8.0	21.8
1983	35 303	3 625	27 933	7 647	13 427	6 359	6 740	15.2	13.8	13.9	12.3	21.8	8.8	23.1
1982	34 398	3 751	27 349	7 512	13 139	6 698	6 458	15.0	14.6	13.6	12.2	21.3	8.7	23.1
1981	31 822	3 553	24 850	6 851	12 068	5 931	6 490	14.0	15.3	12.5	11.2	19.5	7.8	23.4
1980	29 272	3 871	22 601	6 217	11 114	5 270	6 227	13.0	15.7	11.5	10.3	17.9	7.1	22.9
White														
1987	26 072	3 682	19 964	3 461	9 993	4 599	5 743	11.7	15.2	10.2	9.2	16.0	6.1	21.9
1986	24 497	3 233	19 062	5 280	9 722	4 059	5 435	11.4	14.0	10.0	9.1	15.7	5.7	22.1
1985	24 726	3 177	19 505	5 311	10 028	4 165	5 216	11.6	14.1	10.2	9.3	16.0	5.9	22.6
1984	24 975	3 313	19 632	5 311	10 081	4 240	5 344	11.8	15.0	10.3	9.4	15.8	6.0	24.9
1983	25 877	3 317	20 789	5 450	10 882	4 457	5 088	12.3	15.3	10.9	9.7	16.8	6.4	25.1
1982	23 370	3 085	18 817	4 922	9 967	3 928	4 553	11.1	14.6	9.9	8.8	15.1	5.7	24.1
1981	22 973	3 354	18 299	4 828	9 453	4 018	4 674	11.2	16.3	9.7	8.8	14.2	5.9	25.6
1980	24 460	3 738	19 577	5 075	10 082	4 420	4 883	11.9	18.6	10.3	9.3	14.9	6.6	29.0
1979	25 559	4 273	20 405	5 303	10 344	4 757	5 154	12.5	21.6	10.8	10.0	15.1	7.2	31.6
1978	25 420	4 793	20 330	5 260	10 235	4 635	5 090	12.6	24.6	10.9	10.1	14.9	7.4	32.9
1969	24 147	4 787	19 175	5 008	9 501	4 667	4 972	12.1	25.3	10.4	9.7	13.8	7.2	34.0
1968	28 510	5 114	23 809	5 784	12 146	5 879	4 701	14.7	28.5	13.1	11.8	17.4	9.5	38.3
1965	33 185	(NA)	28 358	6 721	14 380	7 240	4 827	17.3	(NA)	15.8	13.9	20.7	11.8	39.8
1960	39 851	(NA)	34 925	8 243	17 288	9 394	4 928	22.2	(NA)	20.7	18.1	26.5	16.2	45.2
1959	39 490	5 481	34 562	8 320	17 208	9 034	4 928	22.4	35.1	20.8	18.5	26.9	15.9	46.1
Black														
1987	21 409	2 597	15 804	4 592	7 550	3 662	5 118	10.5	10.1	9.1	8.2	15.0	5.4	18.2
1986	22 183	2 689	16 393	4 811	7 714	3 868	5 198	11.0	10.7	9.4	8.6	15.3	5.7	19.2
1985	22 860	2 698	17 125	4 983	7 838	4 304	5 290	11.4	11.0	9.9	9.1	15.3	6.4	19.6
1984	22 955	2 579	17 269	4 925	8 096	4 289	5 181	11.5	10.7	10.1	9.1	16.1	6.4	19.9
1983	23 984	2 776	18 377	5 220	8 534	4 722	5 189	12.1	11.7	10.7	9.7	17.0	6.9	20.6
1982	23 517	2 870	18 015	5 118	8 282	4 215	5 041	12.0	12.4	10.6	9.6	16.5	6.9	20.7
1981	21 553	2 978	16 127	4 670	7 429	4 027	5 061	11.1	13.1	9.5	8.8	14.7	6.1	21.2
1980	19 699	3 042	14 587	4 195	5 817	3 575	4 760	10.2	13.6	8.6	6.0	13.4	5.5	20.4
1979	17 214	2 911	12 495	3 581	5 009	3 006	4 452	9.0	13.3	7.4	6.9	11.4	4.7	19.7
1978	16 259	2 530	12 050	3 523	5 674	2 852	4 209	8.7	12.1	7.3	6.9	11.0	4.5	19.8
1977	16 416	2 426	12 364	3 540	5 943	2 882	4 051	8.9	11.9	7.5	7.0	11.4	4.6	20.4
1976	16 713	2 633	12 500	3 580	6 034	2 906	4 213	9.1	13.2	7.5	7.1	11.3	4.7	22.7
1975	17 770	2 634	13 799	3 838	6 748	3 213	3 972	9.7	13.4	8.3	7.7	12.5	5.2	22.7
1974	15 736	2 460	12 181	3 352	6 079	2 750	3 555	8.6	12.8	7.3	6.8	11.9	4.5	21.6
1973	15 142	2 698	11 412	3 219	5 462	2 731	3 730	8.4	14.4	8.9	8.9	11.0	4.5	23.7
1972	16 203	3 072	12 268	3 441	5 784	3 043	3 935	9.0	16.8	7.4	7.1	10.1	5.1	27.1
1971	17 780	3 605	13 566	3 751	6 111	3 474	4 214	9.9	19.9	8.2	7.9	10.9	5.8	29.6
1970	17 484	4 011	13 323	3 708	6 138	3 477	4 161	9.9	22.6	8.1	8.0	10.5	5.9	30.8
1969	16 859	4 052	12 623	3 575	5 667	3 381	4 036	9.5	21.3	7.8	7.7	9.7	5.8	32.1
1968	19 290	4 357	15 430	4 106	7 204	4 120	3 860	11.3	26.4	9.7	9.3	12.1	7.4	36.1
1965	22 496	(NA)	18 508	4 824	8 595	5 089	3 988	13.3	(NA)	11.7	11.1	14.4	9.2	38.1
1960	20 309	(NA)	24 262	6 115	11 229	6 918	4 047	17.8	(NA)	16.2	14.9	20.0	13.3	43.0
1959	28 484	4 744	24 443	6 185	11 386	6 872	4 041	18.1	33.1	16.5	15.2	20.6	13.3	44.1
Hispanic														
1987	9 683	808	7 952	2 149	4 297	1 506	1 511	33.1	33.9	31.8	29.9	45.1	18.1	38.3
1986	8 983	722	7 401	1 987	4 039	1 375	1 431	31.1	31.0	29.7	28.0	42.7	16.5	38.5
1985	8 926	717	7 504	1 993	4 057	1 464	1 264	31.3	31.5	30.5	28.7	43.1	17.7	34.7
1984	9 490	710	8 104	2 094	4 320	1 691	1 255	33.8	31.7	33.2	30.9	46.2	20.5	35.8
1983	9 882	791	8 376	2 181	4 273	1 942	1 338	35.7	36.0	34.7	32.3	46.2	23.6	40.7
1982	9 697	811	8 355	2 158	4 368	1 899	1 229	35.6	38.2	34.9	33.0	47.3	22.2	40.3
1981	9 173	820	7 780	1 972	4 170	1 637	1 296	34.2	39.0	33.2	30.8	44.9	21.2	39.6
1980	8 579	783	7 190	1 826	3 906	1 458	1 314	32.5	38.1	31.1	28.9	42.1	19.5	41.0
1979	8 050	740	6 800	1 722	3 745	1 333	1 168	31.0	36.2	30.0	27.8	40.8	18.2	37.3
1978	7 625	682	6 493	1 622	3 781	1 094	1 132	30.6	33.9	29.5	27.5	41.2	15.7	38.6
1977	7 726	701	6 667	1 637	3 850	1 181	1 059	31.3	36.3	30.5	28.2	41.6	17.4	37.0
1976	7 595	644	6 576	1 617	3 758	1 201	1 019	31.1	34.8	30.1	27.9	40.4	17.8	39.8
1975	7 545	652	6 533	1 513	3 884	1 136	1 011	31.3	36.3	30.1	27.1	41.4	16.9	42.1
1974	7 182	591	6 255	1 479	3 713	1 063	927	30.3	34.3	29.3	26.9	39.6	16.4	39.3
1973	7 588	620	6 560	1 527	3 822	1 211	828	31.4	37.1	30.8	28.1	40.6	18.7	37.9
1972	7 710	640	6 841	1 529	4 025	1 287	870	33.3	39.9	32.4	29.0	42.7	20.0	42.9
1971	7 398	623	6 530	1 484	3 836	1 210	868	32.5	39.3	31.2	28.8	40.7	19.1	48.0
1970	7 548	683	6 683	1 481	3 922	1 279	865	33.5	45.0	32.2	29.5	41.5	20.5	48.3
1969	7 025	689	6 245	1 366	3 677	1 202	850	32.2	50.2	30.9	27.9	39.6	20.0	48.7
1968	8 867	722	8 090	1 620	4 774	1 696	777	41.8	55.1	40.9	35.5	50.6	29.4	54.4
1959	9 927	711	9 112	1 860	5 022	2 230	915	55.1	62.5	54.9	48.1	65.5	44.1	57.0

Table 16. Family Status, by Race and Hispanic Origin of Persons Below the Poverty Level for Selected Years—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	Number below poverty level							Poverty rate						
	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals
	All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members		All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members	
Hispanic²														
1987	5 470	247	4 793	1 183	2 631	979	589	28.2	27.4	27.7	25.8	39.3	16.2	30.5
1986	5 117	204	4 469	1 085	2 413	970	553	27.3	22.5	26.5	24.7	37.1	16.3	32.8
1985	5 236	219	4 605	1 074	2 512	1 018	532	29.0	23.9	28.3	25.5	39.6	17.8	33.2
1984	4 806	176	4 192	991	2 317	885	545	28.4	21.5	27.4	25.2	38.7	16.5	36.8
1983	4 633	173	4 113	981	2 251	881	457	28.0	22.1	27.3	25.9	37.7	15.6	33.5
1982	4 301	159	3 865	916	2 117	832	358	29.9	26.6	29.2	27.2	38.9	18.7	35.1
1981	3 713	148	3 349	792	1 874	683	313	26.5	25.7	25.9	24.0	35.4	15.8	31.1
1980	3 491	179	3 143	751	1 718	674	312	25.7	30.8	25.1	23.2	33.0	16.4	32.2
1979	2 921	154	2 599	614	1 505	481	286	21.8	26.8	21.1	20.3	27.7	12.5	26.8
1978	2 607	125	2 343	559	1 354	429	264	21.6	23.2	20.9	20.4	27.2	12.3	29.8
1977	2 700	113	2 463	591	1 402	469	237	22.4	21.9	21.9	21.4	28.0	13.5	29.8
1976	2 783	128	2 516	598	1 424	494	266	24.7	27.7	23.8	23.1	30.1	15.3	37.2
1975	2 991	137	2 755	627	1 619	508	236	26.9	32.6	26.3	25.1	33.1	16.5	36.6
1974	2 575	117	2 374	526	1 414	435	201	23.0	28.9	22.4	21.2	28.6	13.7	32.6
1973	2 366	95	2 209	468	1 364	377	157	21.9	24.9	21.5	19.8	27.6	12.6	29.9
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT³														
All Races														
1987	16 912	2 079	12 076	3 636	7 074	1 366	4 167	33.6	22.1	38.3	34.3	54.7	17.0	23.7
1986	16 926	2 144	11 944	3 813	6 943	1 388	4 311	34.2	23.1	38.3	34.6	54.4	17.5	25.1
1985	16 365	2 127	11 600	3 474	6 716	1 410	4 226	33.5	23.2	37.6	34.0	53.6	17.3	24.8
1984	16 440	2 091	11 831	3 498	6 772	1 582	4 035	34.0	22.1	38.4	34.5	54.0	19.1	25.6
1983	16 713	2 120	12 072	3 564	6 747	1 762	4 099	35.6	23.8	40.2	36.0	55.4	22.1	24.4
1982	16 336	2 173	11 701	3 434	6 696	1 571	4 110	36.2	25.4	40.6	36.3	56.0	21.2	26.6
1981	15 738	2 285	11 051	3 252	6 305	1 495	4 251	35.2	27.4	38.7	34.6	52.3	21.0	27.7
1980	14 649	2 308	10 120	2 972	5 866	1 262	4 116	33.8	27.8	36.7	32.7	50.8	18.5	27.4
1979	13 503	2 109	9 400	2 645	5 635	1 120	3 711	32.0	26.1	34.9	30.4	48.6	16.9	26.0
1978	12 890	1 891	9 269	2 654	5 687	928	3 671	32.3	23.9	35.6	31.4	50.6	14.8	26.0
1977	12 624	1 827	9 205	2 610	5 658	938	3 419	32.8	24.1	36.2	31.7	50.3	15.8	26.1
1976	12 586	1 934	9 029	2 543	5 583	903	3 557	34.4	26.1	37.3	33.0	52.0	15.7	28.7
1975	12 268	1 905	8 846	2 430	5 597	819	3 422	34.6	26.4	37.5	32.5	52.7	15.0	28.9
1974	11 469	1 795	8 462	2 324	5 361	777	3 007	33.6	26.3	36.5	32.1	51.5	14.1	27.3
1973	11 357	1 893	8 178	2 193	5 171	814	3 179	34.9	28.4	37.5	32.2	52.1	16.0	29.7
1972	11 587	2 204	8 114	2 158	5 094	682	3 473	36.9	33.2	38.2	32.7	53.1	17.0	34.3
1971	11 409	2 445	7 797	2 100	4 850	847	3 611	35.0	38.4	38.7	33.9	53.1	17.5	36.6
1970	11 154	2 511	7 503	1 951	4 689	862	3 652	38.2	41.1	38.1	32.5	53.0	17.9	38.4
1969	10 412	2 482	6 879	1 827	4 247	805	3 532	38.4	41.1	38.2	32.7	54.4	17.5	38.7
1968	10 250	2 404	6 861	1 721	4 262	876	3 389	41.0	44.2	39.8	33.1	58.2	18.6	43.5
1965	11 058	(NA)	7 524	1 916	4 562	1 046	3 534	46.0	(NA)	46.0	38.4	64.2	24.5	46.2
1960	10 663	(NA)	7 247	1 955	4 095	1 197	3 416	49.5	(NA)	48.9	42.4	68.4	28.3	50.9
1959	10 390	2 031	7 014	1 916	4 145	953	3 376	50.2	49.2	49.4	42.6	72.2	24.0	52.1
White														
1987	9 598	1 562	5 918	1 930	3 474	514	3 234	26.4	18.8	29.5	26.7	45.8	9.8	21.0
1986	10 052	1 675	6 171	2 041	3 522	608	3 375	27.9	20.3	30.6	28.2	46.3	11.4	22.5
1985	9 776	1 696	5 990	1 950	3 372	668	3 408	27.3	20.8	29.8	27.4	45.2	12.1	22.8
1984	9 570	1 565	5 866	1 878	3 377	610	3 262	27.3	19.3	29.7	27.1	45.9	11.2	22.4
1983	9 641	1 611	6 017	1 926	3 388	703	3 258	28.3	20.5	31.2	28.5	47.1	13.3	23.0
1982	9 392	1 68	5 886	1 813	3 249	624	3 303	28.7	22.1	30.9	27.9	46.5	12.8	24.2
1981	9 347	1 812	5 600	1 814	3 120	666	3 404	28.4	24.5	29.8	27.4	42.8	13.7	25.1
1980	8 569	1 843	4 940	1 609	2 813	518	3 297	27.1	25.0	28.0	25.7	41.6	11.2	24.8
1979	7 653	1 678	4 375	1 350	2 629	396	3 019	24.9	23.2	25.2	22.3	38.6	8.8	23.6
1978	7 262	1 495	4 371	1 391	2 627	353	2 891	24.9	21.3	25.9	23.5	39.9	8.1	23.6
1977	7 221	1 435	4 474	1 400	2 693	381	2 747	25.5	21.3	26.8	24.0	40.3	9.0	23.7
1976	7 356	1 572	4 463	1 379	2 713	372	2 882	27.3	23.7	28.0	25.2	42.7	9.0	26.4
1975	7 324	1 527	4 577	1 394	2 813	370	2 747	28.1	23.7	29.4	25.9	44.2	9.7	26.3
1974	6 673	1 435	4 278	1 289	2 693	306	2 394	26.5	23.6	27.7	24.8	42.9	7.7	24.8
1973	6 642	1 564	4 003	1 190	2 461	352	2 639	27.9	26.3	28.0	24.5	42.1	9.8	27.7
1972	6 662	1 647	3 770	1 135	2 273	362	2 913	29.4	31.2	27.4	24.3	41.1	10.2	32.3
1971	7 148	2 111	4 099	1 191	2 452	456	3 047	32.1	38.8	30.4	26.5	44.6	13.0	34.7
1970	6 832	2 164	3 761	1 102	2 247	413	3 070	31.4	38.9	28.4	25.0	42.1	11.5	36.1
1969	6 531	2 121	3 577	1 069	2 068	440	2 953	32.1	38.7	29.1	25.7	45.2	12.4	36.6
1968	6 511	2 099	3 646	1 036	2 112	498	2 865	33.9	42.3	29.7	25.7	46.9	13.4	41.2
1965	7 085	(NA)	4 092	1 196	2 321	575	2 963	38.5	(NA)	35.4	31.0	52.9	17.3	43.9
1960	7 207	(NA)	4 296	1 252	2 357	687	2 911	42.3	(NA)	39.0	34.0	59.9	20.1	46.6
1959	7 115	1 779	4 232	1 233	2 420	579	2 863	43.8	47.2	40.2	34.8	64.6	17.9	50.3

27

Table 16. Family Status, by Race and Hispanic Origin of Persons Below the Poverty Level for Selected Years—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	Number below poverty level							Poverty rate						
	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals
	All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members		All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members	
Black														
1967.....	6 842	486	5 797	1 593	3 394	809	838	53.8	49.4	54.8	51.8	68.3	32.1	44.9
1968.....	6 454	440	5 473	1 488	3 251	734	837	52.0	46.0	53.8	50.1	67.1	31.0	46.6
1969.....	6 215	411	5 342	1 452	3 181	709	734	51.8	42.9	53.2	50.5	66.9	29.4	41.7
1970.....	6 462	418	5 666	1 533	3 234	899	687	52.0	43.5	54.6	51.7	66.2	35.5	41.0
1971.....	6 637	474	5 738	1 541	3 187	1 008	750	55.9	50.4	57.0	53.7	68.3	40.0	47.3
1972.....	6 533	463	5 698	1 535	3 269	894	724	57.4	52.0	58.8	56.2	70.7	38.2	48.3
1973.....	6 881	451	5 222	1 377	3 051	794	777	55.8	51.7	56.7	52.9	67.7	37.8	49.1
1974.....	5 807	445	4 984	1 301	2 944	740	757	53.1	52.5	53.4	49.4	64.8	34.3	50.3
1975.....	5 571	420	4 816	1 234	2 887	696	696	52.2	51.7	53.1	49.4	63.1	34.9	48.2
1976.....	5 392	378	4 712	1 208	2 948	556	679	53.1	48.6	54.2	50.6	66.4	29.9	46.4
1977.....	5 230	376	4 595	1 162	2 885	543	636	53.9	48.2	55.3	51.0	65.7	33.3	45.8
1978.....	5 024	348	4 415	1 122	2 778	515	609	54.7	45.9	55.7	52.2	65.6	33.4	48.1
1979.....	4 784	360	4 168	1 004	2 724	441	618	53.6	48.7	54.3	50.1	66.0	28.5	49.7
1980.....	4 705	350	4 116	1 010	2 651	455	589	54.3	50.0	55.0	52.2	65.0	31.0	50.1
1981.....	4 584	321	4 064	974	2 635	455	500	55.4	48.5	56.5	52.7	67.2	32.2	47.3
1982.....	4 670	346	4 139	972	2 686	461	531	57.3	51.4	58.1	53.3	69.5	33.4	51.9
1983.....	4 129	327	3 587	879	2 329	379	542	55.8	54.7	56.1	53.5	68.6	30.2	54.4
1984.....	4 213	337	3 656	834	2 383	439	560	58.8	63.9	58.7	54.3	67.7	37.5	59.3
1985.....	3 786	341	3 225	737	2 137	350	541	67.8	64.2	58.2	53.3	68.2	34.4	55.5
1986.....	3 657	302	3 160	674	2 107	379	497	65.1	64.8	65.3	59.2	76.6	39.9	63.7
1987.....	2 906	244	2 416	551	1 475	390	490	70.0	69.9	70.6	65.4	81.6	50.4	67.1
Hispanic²														
1967.....	2 350	118	1 987	555	1 241	191	291	53.0	45.5	55.0	51.8	70.1	24.7	40.4
1968.....	2 281	111	1 921	528	1 194	199	285	51.3	38.9	52.9	51.2	68.7	24.6	41.7
1969.....	2 338	111	1 983	521	1 247	216	276	54.2	35.0	55.7	53.1	72.4	25.1	42.9
1970.....	2 668	79	1 764	483	1 093	187	244	54.3	31.2	56.2	53.4	71.0	27.0	40.9
1971.....	1 941	74	1 670	454	1 018	198	219	53.2	28.6	55.1	52.8	70.6	27.1	40.6
1972.....	1 849	83	1 601	425	990	186	191	57.4	41.5	60.1	55.4	71.8	35.9	41.5
1973.....	1 682	63	1 465	399	909	157	168	54.0	37.4	55.9	53.2	67.3	30.2	39.7
1974.....	1 501	78	1 319	362	809	147	152	52.5	51.8	54.5	51.3	65.0	31.3	39.6
1975.....	1 241	60	1 053	300	688	85	155	48.9	41.3	51.2	49.2	62.2	22.8	36.6
1976.....	1 158	49	1 024	288	643	74	134	53.3	37.1	56.4	53.1	66.9	23.6	37.7
1977.....	1 204	48	1 077	301	686	89	127	53.3	34.0	56.7	53.6	66.6	26.5	35.3
1978.....	1 144	53	1 000	275	638	90	143	54.3	40.9	56.6	53.1	67.3	29.5	42.3
1979.....	1 189	59	1 053	279	694	79	136	55.6	48.8	57.2	53.6	68.4	26.0	45.8
1980.....	1 012	48	915	229	621	65	98	51.4	43.7	53.1	49.6	64.3	21.8	39.8
1981.....	971	42	881	211	606	64	90	55.5	41.1	57.4	51.4	68.7	26.6	42.0
PERSONS IN ALL OTHER FAMILIES⁴														
All Races														
1967.....	15 635	1 412	12 903	3 423	5 361	4 119	2 677	8.2	7.4	7.4	6.3	10.9	5.8	17.5
1968.....	15 444	1 333	12 811	3 410	5 313	4 087	2 536	8.2	7.1	7.3	6.3	10.8	5.8	17.5
1969.....	16 698	1 328	14 129	3 749	5 767	4 613	2 499	8.9	7.3	8.2	7.0	11.7	6.6	17.4
1970.....	17 260	1 329	14 627	3 780	6 157	4 690	2 575	9.3	7.5	8.5	7.2	12.5	6.7	18.7
1971.....	18 590	1 505	15 860	4 083	6 680	5 097	2 641	10.1	8.7	9.3	7.8	13.5	7.3	20.1
1972.....	18 063	1 578	15 649	4 079	6 443	5 127	2 347	9.8	8.2	9.1	7.9	13.0	7.3	18.8
1973.....	16 080	1 568	13 799	3 559	5 764	4 436	2 239	8.8	9.3	8.1	7.0	11.6	6.5	18.1
1974.....	14 623	1 563	12 481	3 245	5 248	3 988	2 109	8.0	9.5	7.4	6.3	10.4	5.9	17.4
1975.....	12 569	1 572	10 583	2 816	4 358	3 389	1 972	7.0	9.8	6.3	5.5	8.5	5.1	16.9
1976.....	11 617	1 342	9 793	2 626	4 035	3 131	1 824	6.6	8.8	5.9	5.3	7.9	4.8	17.1
1977.....	12 096	1 350	10 300	2 701	4 371	3 228	1 796	6.9	9.1	6.2	5.5	8.5	5.0	18.0
1978.....	12 390	1 379	10 603	2 768	4 497	3 337	1 787	7.1	9.7	6.4	5.6	8.5	5.2	19.7
1979.....	13 609	1 411	11 943	3 020	5 284	3 638	1 567	7.8	9.8	7.1	6.2	9.8	5.7	19.9
1980.....	11 616	1 290	10 355	2 598	4 605	3 151	1 547	6.8	9.0	6.2	5.4	8.3	5.0	19.5
1981.....	11 816	1 461	10 121	2 635	4 282	3 204	1 405	6.6	10.5	6.0	5.5	7.6	5.1	19.8
1982.....	12 873	1 535	11 463	2 917	4 988	3 558	1 410	7.4	11.4	6.8	6.1	8.6	5.7	21.1
1983.....	14 151	1 827	12 608	3 203	5 494	3 910	1 543	8.1	13.6	7.5	6.8	9.3	6.3	23.9
1984.....	14 266	2 198	12 628	3 309	5 548	3 973	1 438	8.2	16.7	7.7	7.2	9.2	6.5	24.0
1985.....	13 735	2 305	12 298	3 181	5 253	3 862	1 439	8.0	17.9	7.4	6.9	8.6	6.4	26.2
1986.....	18 260	2 710	16 948	4 063	7 864	5 001	1 312	10.8	21.7	10.3	9.3	12.6	8.7	29.3
1987.....	22 127	(NA)	20 834	4 805	9 826	6 203	1 293	13.2	(NA)	12.8	11.1	15.7	10.9	28.9
1988.....	29 188	(NA)	27 678	6 288	13 193	8 197	1 510	18.5	(NA)	18.0	15.4	22.3	15.3	36.1
1989.....	29 100	3 450	27 548	6 404	13 063	8 081	1 552	16.7	30.2	18.2	15.8	22.4	15.3	36.8

Table 16. Family Status, by Race and Hispanic Origin of Persons Below the Poverty Level for Selected Years—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	Number below poverty level							Poverty rate						
	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals
	All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members		All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members	
White														
1987	11 812	1 035	8 886	2 662	4 076	3 148	1 885	7.1	6.0	6.4	5.5	9.5	5.0	14.8
1986	12 131	1 014	10 222	2 769	4 192	3 260	1 823	7.3	6.0	6.6	5.7	9.8	5.2	15.1
1985	13 082	1 002	11 135	3 033	4 467	3 636	1 893	7.0	6.1	7.3	6.3	10.4	3.9	15.6
1984	13 385	1 014	11 434	3 046	4 709	3 678	1 920	8.2	6.3	7.5	6.4	11.0	6.0	16.7
1983	14 343	1 153	12 360	3 293	5 148	3 921	1 931	8.8	7.3	8.1	7.0	12.0	6.3	17.5
1982	14 125	1 188	12 329	3 306	5 032	3 901	1 737	6.7	7.6	6.1	7.0	11.6	6.4	16.3
1981	12 266	1 166	10 527	2 857	4 309	3 361	1 657	7.6	7.6	7.0	6.3	10.0	5.5	16.0
1980	11 129	1 196	9 647	2 586	4 004	3 057	1 493	6.0	8.0	6.4	5.6	9.0	5.1	14.5
1970s														
1979	9 582	1 234	8 120	2 231	3 279	2 609	1 433	5.0	8.4	5.4	4.8	7.3	4.3	14.6
1978	8 997	1 034	7 679	2 132	3 047	2 499	1 318	5.7	7.4	5.2	4.7	6.8	4.3	14.7
1977	9 195	990	7 890	2 140	3 250	2 501	1 305	5.9	7.3	5.3	4.8	7.1	4.3	15.7
1976	9 357	1 061	8 037	2 182	3 321	2 534	1 321	6.0	7.9	5.4	4.9	7.1	4.4	17.3
1975	10 448	1 106	9 221	2 444	3 934	2 843	1 225	6.6	8.4	6.1	5.5	8.2	4.9	17.4
1974	9 063	1 025	7 902	2 063	3 396	2 444	1 161	5.8	7.8	5.2	4.7	6.9	4.3	17.7
1973	8 500	1 134	7 409	2 029	3 001	2 379	1 091	5.4	8.9	4.9	4.6	6.0	4.2	17.5
1972	9 521	1 225	8 499	2 306	3 511	2 681	1 022	6.0	9.9	5.6	5.3	6.8	4.8	18.6
1971	10 635	1 494	9 468	2 560	3 889	3 019	1 167	6.8	12.1	6.2	5.9	7.4	5.4	21.5
1970	10 653	1 820	9 562	2 606	3 891	3 065	1 091	6.8	15.0	6.3	6.2	7.3	5.6	21.8
1960s														
1969	10 224	1 932	9 046	2 506	3 588	2 941	1 083	6.5	16.3	6.0	6.0	6.7	5.4	24.1
1968	12 779	2 258	11 784	3 070	5 082	3 622	905	8.5	19.6	8.0	7.7	9.2	7.0	26.6
1965	15 411	(NA)	14 416	3 628	6 274	4 514	905	10.3	(NA)	9.8	9.2	11.4	6.7	27.2
1960	21 102	(NA)	19 966	4 863	8 872	6 231	1 136	14.9	(NA)	14.4	13.0	17.0	12.8	33.3
1959	21 369	2 965	20 211	4 952	8 966	6 293	1 158	15.2	28.0	14.7	13.3	17.4	13.0	33.8
Black														
1987	2 841	322	2 155	556	903	696	673	17.2	23.0	14.9	13.6	19.8	12.0	32.4
1986	2 529	282	1 928	500	787	642	594	15.2	20.5	13.1	12.1	17.0	10.7	31.0
1985	2 710	395	2 162	531	875	756	530	16.4	23.2	14.8	13.1	18.8	12.8	28.2
1984	3 029	292	2 438	561	1 085	791	568	19.1	22.9	17.4	14.7	24.3	13.8	31.1
1983	3 245	317	2 640	621	1 085	934	588	20.5	25.2	18.8	16.3	23.7	18.4	34.6
1982	3 163	348	2 857	622	1 120	915	505	20.0	28.2	18.6	16.4	24.1	15.8	32.5
1981	3 092	368	2 557	595	1 119	943	519	19.4	30.0	18.0	15.6	23.4	15.0	30.6
1980	2 772	337	2 206	526	962	718	557	17.9	28.0	16.0	14.3	20.3	13.5	32.7
1970s														
1979	2 479	319	1 984	488	858	638	472	16.2	26.0	14.6	13.2	16.7	12.0	29.1
1978	2 233	284	1 781	414	833	534	452	15.1	24.9	13.4	11.8	17.6	10.5	30.9
1977	2 495	325	2 072	475	965	633	423	16.6	28.2	15.3	13.5	19.9	12.3	28.8
1976	2 571	296	2 161	495	980	686	410	16.9	27.0	15.5	13.5	19.4	13.2	31.7
1975	2 761	292	2 365	509	1 161	694	396	18.2	27.6	16.9	14.2	22.1	13.4	34.0
1974	2 477	241	2 140	470	1 062	608	338	16.5	23.6	15.4	13.2	20.0	12.2	28.5
1973	2 824	299	2 496	553	1 188	756	328	18.5	29.6	17.7	15.4	21.7	14.9	29.1
1972	3 052	295	2 701	558	1 338	805	338	20.3	31.7	19.3	16.2	24.1	16.2	33.7
1971	3 267	296	2 943	605	1 507	831	324	21.2	30.0	20.3	17.2	25.5	16.4	36.5
1970	3 334	345	3 030	648	1 542	640	304	21.7	38.6	20.9	18.6	26.0	16.5	35.9
1960s														
1969	3 328	347	3 020	629	1 539	852	368	21.5	41.2	20.6	17.9	25.0	17.1	36.5
1966	5 210	420	4 930	946	2 667	1 317	250	33.4	49.7	33.0	27.6	39.9	27.3	43.2
1959	7 021	467	6 696	1 309	3 54*	1 840	325	50.7	59.2	50.9	43.3	60.6	43.0	46.4
Hispanic²														
1987	3 120	129	2 807	628	1 390	789	298	20.8	20.1	20.5	17.9	28.3	15.0	24.6
1986	2 856	92	2 548	557	1 210	771	268	19.9	14.9	19.2	16.5	25.8	14.9	26.8
1985	2 892	108	2 621	553	1 266	802	256	21.1	18.0	20.6	17.1	27.4	16.5	26.7
1984	2 737	97	2 428	508	1 223	698	301	20.9	17.0	20.0	16.7	27.5	14.9	34.0
1983	2 692	99	2 443	527	1 233	683	238	20.9	18.9	20.3	18.0	27.2	14.9	28.8
1982	2 452	76	2 285	491	1 127	646	167	22.0	19.1	21.4	18.9	27.8	16.5	29.9
1981	2 031	83	1 884	393	966	525	145	18.6	20.6	18.3	15.4	24.5	13.8	24.9
1980	1 989	103	1 825	389	909	527	160	18.5	23.7	18.0	15.4	22.9	14.5	27.3
1970s														
1979	1 680	94	1 546	315	837	395	131	15.5	21.9	15.1	13.0	19.2	11.4	23.0
1978	1 448	75	1 319	272	692	355	129	14.6	18.4	14.1	12.4	17.2	11.2	24.4
1977	1 497	67	1 386	290	716	380	111	15.3	17.6	14.8	13.2	17.9	12.1	25.2
1976	1 639	76	1 516	323	789	404	123	17.9	22.6	17.3	15.6	20.8	13.8	32.6
1975	1 802	78	1 702	348	925	429	100	20.1	26.6	19.7	17.6	23.8	15.5	28.8
1974	1 563	69	1 450	297	793	370	103	16.9	23.3	16.5	14.7	20.0	12.9	27.8
1973	1 395	54	1 328	256	758	314	67	15.4	19.2	15.2	13.1	18.8	11.4	21.6

¹Beginning with 1970, includes members of unrelated subfamilies not shown separately. For earlier years, unrelated subfamily members are included in the 'in families' categories.

²Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

³Includes female unrelated individuals.

⁴Includes male unrelated individuals.

Table 17. Family Status, by Race and Hispanic Origin of Persons Below 125 Percent of the Poverty Level for Selected Years

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	Number below 125 percent of poverty level							Poverty rate						
	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals
	All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members		All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members	
ALL PERSONS														
All Races														
1987	43 535	5 770	33 139	9 458	15 614	6 067	9 540	18.1	20.3	16.0	14.5	25.1	10.2	29.0
1986	43 486	5 743	33 190	9 476	15 540	6 165	9 434	18.2	20.5	16.2	14.7	25.1	10.3	29.2
1985	44 168	5 706	34 394	9 753	15 785	6 855	9 083	18.7	20.9	16.9	15.3	25.5	11.3	29.0
1984	45 288	5 684	35 499	9 901	16 350	9 216	9 063	18.4	21.2	17.5	15.8	26.6	11.8	29.0
1983	47 150	5 784	37 474	10 361	17 205	9 906	8 079	20.3	22.0	18.6	16.7	27.9	12.7	30.8
1982	46 520	6 106	36 965	10 270	16 844	9 841	6 904	20.3	23.7	18.4	16.7	27.4	12.7	31.9
1981	43 748	6 354	34 198	9 568	15 732	6 896	9 025	19.3	25.2	17.2	15.7	25.5	11.7	32.6
1980	40 658	6 346	31 491	6 764	14 711	8 018	8 675	18.1	25.7	18.0	14.5	23.7	10.6	32.0
1970	35 624	6 529	29 222	7 516	14 206	7 410	6 402	17.6	33.9	15.7	14.4	20.6	11.3	41.3
White														
1987	30 616	4 557	22 008	6 458	9 890	5 660	7 418	14.7	17.6	12.6	11.5	19.6	8.3	26.3
1986	30 685	4 602	22 609	6 670	10 077	5 862	7 414	15.2	18.3	13.0	12.0	20.0	8.6	27.3
1985	31 539	4 821	23 737	6 959	10 331	6 447	7 315	15.7	18.6	13.7	12.7	20.5	8.5	27.0
1984	32 059	4 590	24 230	6 981	10 690	6 558	7 278	16.1	19.0	14.1	12.8	21.3	9.8	28.3
1983	33 296	4 618	25 714	7 324	11 387	7 003	7 132	16.9	19.4	15.0	13.6	22.7	10.4	29.7
1982	33 071	4 889	25 339	7 282	11 059	6 999	7 224	16.9	21.0	14.6	13.6	22.0	10.4	30.3
1981	30 992	5 142	23 357	6 617	10 214	6 326	7 234	15.9	22.6	13.8	12.8	20.2	9.6	29.7
1980	28 682	5 151	21 393	6 175	9 558	5 861	6 892	14.9	23.1	12.7	11.7	18.7	8.7	28.0
1970	25 373	5 626	20 045	5 504	9 080	5 481	5 328	14.3	31.6	12.2	11.8	15.5	9.3	38.5
Black														
1987	11 753	1 094	9 651	2 615	5 024	2 012	1 859	40.2	45.9	38.6	38.4	52.7	24.2	47.2
1986	11 169	1 043	9 240	2 467	4 811	1 943	1 757	38.7	44.7	37.1	35.0	50.8	23.3	47.3
1985	11 054	1 021	9 331	2 480	4 706	2 055	1 556	38.8	44.9	37.9	35.8	51.0	24.6	42.7
1984	11 629	1 022	9 930	2 587	5 060	2 283	1 561	41.4	45.6	40.7	38.2	54.1	27.7	44.8
1983	12 077	1 063	10 299	2 696	5 087	2 528	1 585	43.6	48.4	42.7	40.2	55.0	30.6	48.2
1982	11 911	1 095	10 341	2 684	5 202	2 455	1 445	43.8	51.6	43.2	41.1	56.1	30.1	47.4
1981	11 376	1 126	9 654	2 436	4 931	2 237	1 614	42.4	53.6	41.2	38.8	53.1	29.0	49.2
1980	10 625	1 093	6 961	2 324	4 621	2 017	1 596	40.2	53.2	38.6	36.8	49.6	27.0	49.4
1970	9 668	854	6 681	1 908	4 042	1 931	987	42.9	60.1	41.9	38.0	52.3	29.3	55.1
Hispanic²														
1987	6 988	365	6 108	1 505	3 182	1 421	779	36.0	40.4	35.3	32.8	47.6	23.6	40.3
1986	6 780	298	5 931	1 444	3 051	1 436	714	36.0	32.9	35.1	32.8	46.9	24.1	42.4
1985	6 648	319	5 873	1 398	3 021	1 453	662	36.8	34.6	38.1	33.2	47.6	25.4	41.3
1984	6 100	28	5 347	1 278	2 801	1 267	674	36.1	34.7	35.0	32.5	46.8	23.6	45.5
1983	6 120	286	5 481	1 297	2 882	1 302	571	37.0	36.6	36.4	34.2	48.2	24.5	41.9
1982	5 542	244	5 002	1 180	2 622	1 191	452	37.1	40.9	37.8	35.3	48.2	26.8	44.4
1981	4 917	232	4 439	1 064	2 376	699	423	33.1	40.9	34.4	32.2	44.9	23.1	42.1
1980	4 799	245	4 357	1 047	2 316	992	368	35.3	42.1	34.7	32.4	44.9	24.2	40.6
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT³														
All Races														
1987	20 830	3 312	14 134	4 312	6 007	1 815	5 913	41.4	35.2	44.8	40.6	61.9	22.6	33.6
1986	20 976	3 404	14 205	4 348	7 046	1 911	6 025	42.4	36.6	45.6	41.6	62.3	24.1	35.0
1985	20 111	3 366	13 742	4 161	7 607	1 973	5 772	41.1	36.6	44.5	40.8	60.7	24.2	33.9
1984	20 270	3 333	13 982	4 208	7 975	2 099	5 658	41.9	36.6	45.3	41.5	61.2	25.7	34.2
1983	20 597	3 325	14 377	4 311	7 703	2 363	5 616	43.8	37.3	47.8	43.6	63.3	29.6	35.1
1982	20 289	3 475	13 869	4 141	7 640	2 088	5 842	44.9	40.6	48.1	43.7	64.0	28.1	37.9
1981	19 757	3 609	13 300	3 985	7 320	1 995	5 981	44.2	43.3	48.5	42.4	60.7	28.0	36.0
1980	18 470	3 598	12 301	3 666	6 641	1 793	5 724	42.6	43.4	44.6	40.4	59.3	25.6	38.1
1970	13 716	3 223	9 125	2 403	5 558	1 184	4 591	47.0	52.6	48.4	40.0	62.9	24.1	48.3
White														
1987	12 480	2 642	7 164	2 564	4 036	764	4 779	34.4	31.6	35.7	32.7	53.3	14.6	31.0
1986	12 995	2 801	7 546	2 508	4 132	906	4 686	36.0	34.0	37.4	34.7	54.3	17.9	32.5
1985	12 477	2 771	7 284	2 396	3 910	977	4 766	34.8	34.0	36.2	33.7	52.4	17.7	31.9
1984	12 315	2 716	7 118	2 316	3 892	908	4 712	35.1	34.0	36.1	33.4	52.9	16.7	32.4
1983	12 478	2 682	7 457	2 413	3 975	1 068	4 616	36.6	33.9	38.7	35.5	55.3	20.3	32.6
1982	12 338	2 852	7 005	2 266	3 808	932	4 690	37.7	37.5	38.1	34.8	54.4	19.1	35.6
1981	12 245	3 001	6 916	2 269	3 711	936	4 953	37.1	40.5	36.8	34.3	50.8	19.2	36.6
1980	11 338	2 982	6 215	2 040	3 391	764	4 760	35.9	40.3	35.2	32.5	50.2	17.0	35.8
1970	6 728	2 619	4 797	1 416	2 786	583	3 931	40.2	50.7	38.3	32.2	53.4	16.5	46.3
Black														
1987	7 790	616	6 553	1 616	3 740	997	1 007	61.3	62.6	62.0	59.1	75.2	39.5	54.0
1986	7 485	587	6 392	1 737	3 622	947	1 017	61.4	59.3	61.9	58.4	74.6	40.1	56.6
1985	7 197	563	6 154	1 679	3 520	944	893	60.0	58.7	61.3	58.4	74.0	39.6	50.8
1984	7 040	581	6 543	1 757	3 611	934	875	61.3	60.5	63.0	60.6	73.9	44.6	49.8
1983	7 579	602	6 526	1 782	3 525	934	875	63.9	64.0	64.9	62.1	75.5	48.5	55.2
1982	7 469	580	6 487	1 772	3 63	1 091	848	65.6	65.1	67.0	64.9	76.6	48.6	55.2
1981	7 132	579	6 103	1 638	3 446	1 016	938	65.4	66.3	66.2	62.9	76.5	48.3	59.2
1980	6 781	582	5 826	1 548	3 398	971	884	62.0	68.5	62.4	58.6	72.6	45.0	58.7
1970	4 668	369	4 235	968	2 706	550	631	67.9	73.6	68.0	63.1	77.0	47.7	66.6

Table 17. Family Status, by Race and Hispanic Origin of Persons Below 125 Percent of the Poverty Level for Selected Years—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	Number below 125 percent of poverty level							Poverty rate						
	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals	Total ¹		In families				Unrelated individuals
	All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members		All persons	65 years and over	Total	Householder	Related children under 18	Other family members	
Hispanic²														
1987	2 685	145	2 248	624	1 357	265	357	60.6	56.0	62.1	58.2	76.6	34.4	49.5
1986	2 668	143	2 259	626	1 347	286	340	60.5	50.1	62.2	60.6	75.2	35.5	49.7
1985	2 680	159	2 270	604	1 358	307	335	62.3	50.4	63.7	61.7	78.9	35.7	51.9
1984	2 343	134	1 970	545	1 169	256	310	61.5	53.5	62.8	60.3	75.9	36.9	52.0
1983	2 294	127	1 956	532	1 137	287	283	62.8	49.1	64.5	61.9	78.8	39.3	52.6
1982	2 144	118	1 837	492	1 097	248	243	66.6	59.3	69.0	64.2	79.5	48.0	53.0
1981	1 934	94	1 863	459	1 006	198	219	61.1	55.9	63.4	61.2	74.5	37.9	51.7
1980	1 777	96	1 544	434	923	167	199	62.2	64.6	63.8	61.5	74.1	39.8	51.8
PERSONS IN ALL OTHER FAMILIES³														
All Races														
1987	22 704	2 487	19 005	5 148	7 607	6 252	3 628	11.9	12.9	10.9	9.4	15.4	8.8	23.8
1986	22 508	2 338	18 985	5 128	7 603	6 254	3 410	11.9	12.5	10.9	9.5	15.4	8.8	23.5
1985	24 055	2 340	20 652	5 592	8 178	6 883	3 321	12.8	12.9	11.9	10.5	16.5	9.8	23.2
1984	25 018	2 351	21 517	5 693	8 705	7 119	3 406	13.5	13.2	12.6	10.8	17.7	10.2	24.8
1983	26 553	2 458	23 097	6 049	9 502	7 545	3 361	14.4	14.1	13.5	11.6	19.2	10.8	25.8
1982	26 231	2 631	23 096	6 138	9 205	7 754	3 062	14.2	15.3	13.5	11.8	18.6	11.1	24.5
1981	23 991	2 745	20 897	5 583	8 412	6 901	3 044	13.1	16.2	12.3	10.8	16.9	10.1	24.6
1980	22 188	2 749	19 190	5 098	7 869	6 223	2 951	12.2	16.8	11.3	10.0	15.5	9.2	24.4
1970	21 909	3 306	20 177	5 113	8 739	6 245	1 812	12.7	25.2	12.0	11.1	14.6	10.2	30.3
White														
1987	17 535	1 915	14 842	4 092	5 855	4 896	2 639	10.5	11.0	9.6	8.4	13.7	7.8	20.7
1986	17 590	1 801	15 063	4 162	5 945	4 958	2 525	10.6	10.6	9.8	8.6	13.9	7.9	20.9
1985	19 062	1 850	16 452	4 561	6 421	5 470	2 549	11.5	11.2	10.8	9.5	15.0	8.8	21.0
1984	19 744	1 872	17 111	4 663	6 798	5 650	2 568	12.0	11.5	11.2	9.8	15.9	9.1	22.3
1983	20 830	1 936	18 257	4 910	7 412	5 935	2 515	12.7	12.2	12.0	10.4	17.2	9.0	22.7
1982	20 733	2 037	18 334	5 016	7 251	6 067	2 334	12.7	13.0	12.0	10.7	16.7	8.6	22.0
1981	18 747	2 141	16 441	4 547	6 503	5 390	2 281	11.6	13.9	10.9	9.7	15.0	8.8	22.0
1980	17 345	2 169	15 179	4 135	6 167	4 877	2 133	10.8	14.5	10.0	8.9	13.9	8.1	21.2
1970	16 645	2 807	15 248	4 087	6 294	4 867	1 397	10.7	23.2	10.1	9.7	11.8	8.6	27.9
Black														
1987	3 953	476	3 098	799	1 284	1 015	652	23.9	34.0	21.4	19.5	28.2	17.5	41.0
1986	3 683	475	2 938	753	1 189	996	739	22.1	34.6	19.9	18.2	25.7	16.6	38.6
1985	3 857	458	3 177	801	1 278	1 100	663	23.4	34.8	21.8	19.8	27.4	18.7	35.2
1984	4 139	441	3 387	790	1 449	1 148	727	26.1	34.5	24.2	20.7	32.4	20.1	39.8
1983	4 498	461	3 771	904	1 561	1 305	710	28.4	36.7	26.8	23.7	34.1	22.9	41.7
1982	4 443	515	3 843	912	1 567	1 364	598	28.1	41.8	27.0	24.0	33.7	23.5	38.5
1981	4 243	547	3 551	849	1 482	1 221	676	26.6	44.5	25.0	22.3	31.0	21.7	39.9
1980	3 844	511	3 133	775	1 313	1 045	702	24.8	42.4	22.8	21.0	27.7	19.6	41.3
1970	4 801	484	4 445	940	2 234	1 271	356	31.3	51.9	30.7	26.9	37.7	25.0	42.1
Hispanic²														
1987	4 303	219	3 862	681	1 825	1 156	422	26.7	34.1	28.2	25.1	37.1	22.0	34.8
1986	4 094	155	3 672	618	1 704	1 149	374	26.5	25.0	27.7	24.3	36.1	22.3	37.4
1985	3 959	160	3 603	794	1 663	1 146	327	28.8	26.7	28.3	24.6	36.0	23.6	34.2
1984	3 757	149	3 377	733	1 632	1 011	364	26.7	26.3	27.8	24.2	36.8	21.6	41.1
1983	3 826	161	3 526	765	1 745	1 016	288	29.7	30.8	29.3	26.1	36.5	22.2	34.9
1982	3 399	126	3 165	697	1 526	943	209	30.4	31.7	29.9	26.8	37.6	24.0	37.4
1981	2 983	139	2 776	605	1 370	802	204	27.3	34.6	27.0	23.7	34.8	21.1	35.1
1980	3 019	149	2 813	613	1 396	804	197	28.1	34.4	27.8	24.2	35.2	22.1	33.6

¹Beginning with 1980, includes members of unrelated subfamilies not shown separately. For 1970, unrelated subfamily members are included in the 'In families' categories.

²Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

³Includes female unrelated individuals.

⁴Includes male unrelated individuals.

Note: Beginning with 1980, data are based on 1980 census population controls.

Table 18. Age, Type of Residence, Region, and Work Experience of Persons, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
AGE												
Both Sexes												
Total	240 890	32 546	13.5	203 689	21 409	10.5	29 263	9 683	33.1	19 404	5 470	28.2
Under 3 years	11 010	2 543	23.1	9 897	1 604	18.0	1 659	814	49.1	1 234	521	42.3
3 to 5 years	10 850	2 441	22.5	8 798	1 512	17.2	1 629	798	49.0	1 249	517	41.4
6 to 13 years	27 355	5 652	20.7	22 043	3 470	15.7	4 250	1 931	45.4	2 972	1 176	39.6
14 and 15 years	6 606	1 223	18.5	5 319	704	13.2	1 043	464	44.5	686	279	40.6
16 to 21 years	21 719	3 455	15.9	17 763	2 148	12.1	3 178	1 144	36.0	2 055	565	27.5
22 to 44 years	89 336	9 596	10.7	75 707	6 470	8.5	10 546	2 647	25.1	7 677	1 628	21.2
45 to 54 years	23 795	1 920	8.1	20 448	1 287	6.3	2 501	547	21.9	1 488	294	19.8
55 to 59 years	10 851	1 059	9.8	9 512	777	8.2	1 084	238	21.9	620	129	20.9
60 to 64 years	10 791	1 166	10.8	9 562	841	8.8	990	292	29.5	521	113	21.7
65 years and over	28 527	3 491	12.2	25 639	2 597	10.1	2 383	808	33.9	903	247	27.4
Total, under 18 years	63 214	13 016	20.6	51 045	7 947	15.6	9 715	4 448	45.8	6 799	2 705	39.8
Related children under 18 years ²	62 957	12 630	20.4	50 842	7 815	15.4	9 686	4 418	45.8	6 755	2 705	39.6
Total, 5 to 17 years	44 904	8 867	19.7	36 289	5 355	14.8	6 983	3 107	44.5	4 720	1 828	38.7
Related children 5 to 17 years ²	44 737	8 681	19.4	36 086	5 223	14.5	6 954	3 078	44.3	4 675	1 799	38.5
Male												
Total	117 123	14 029	12.0	99 578	9 283	9.3	13 685	4 070	29.7	9 729	2 505	25.8
Under 16 years	28 570	6 139	21.5	23 138	3 816	16.5	4 354	2 040	47.1	3 121	1 292	41.4
16 to 21 years	10 828	1 551	14.3	8 886	911	10.3	1 537	566	36.8	1 068	244	22.9
22 to 44 years	44 181	3 680	8.3	37 856	2 643	7.0	4 811	819	17.0	3 928	857	16.7
45 to 54 years	11 520	761	6.6	10 014	528	5.3	1 108	200	19.1	715	138	19.3
55 to 59 years	5 168	417	8.1	4 585	310	6.8	481	84	17.5	281	51	18.0
60 to 64 years	5 018	479	9.6	4 469	347	7.8	435	116	26.6	218	30	14.0
65 years and over	11 837	1 002	8.5	10 650	729	6.8	959	296	24.6	398	93	23.4
Total, under 18 years	32 347	6 708	20.7	26 202	4 115	15.7	4 925	2 293	46.6	3 449	1 381	40.0
Related children under 18 years ²	32 253	6 639	20.6	26 132	4 059	15.6	4 914	2 281	46.4	3 430	1 370	39.9
Female												
Total	123 767	18 518	15.0	104 111	12 128	11.6	15 579	5 613	36.0	9 675	2 964	30.6
Under 16 years	27 251	5 720	21.0	21 920	3 473	15.8	4 227	1 958	46.3	3 019	1 201	39.8
16 to 21 years	10 891	1 904	17.5	8 877	1 237	13.9	1 642	578	35.2	987	321	32.5
22 to 44 years	45 205	5 917	13.1	37 851	3 827	10.1	5 735	1 828	31.9	3 749	971	25.9
45 to 54 years	12 275	1 159	9.4	10 434	759	7.3	1 393	347	24.9	773	156	20.2
55 to 59 years	5 683	643	11.3	4 947	467	9.4	663	153	25.5	340	79	23.2
60 to 64 years	5 773	687	11.9	5 093	495	9.7	555	177	31.8	503	82	27.2
65 years and over	16 691	2 489	14.9	14 990	1 868	12.5	1 424	572	40.2	505	154	30.5
Total, under 18 years	30 867	6 308	20.4	24 843	3 832	15.4	4 790	2 155	45.0	3 350	1 325	39.5
Related children under 18 years ²	30 703	6 192	20.2	24 710	3 745	15.2	4 772	2 137	44.7	3 325	1 307	39.3
TYPE OF RESIDENCE												
Total	240 890	32 546	13.5	203 689	21 409	10.5	29 263	9 683	33.1	19 404	5 470	28.2
Nonfarm	236 014	31 930	13.5	198 936	20 835	10.5	29 153	9 646	33.1	19 278	5 411	28.1
Farm	4 876	616	12.6	4 753	574	12.1	110	37	33.9	128	59	47.0
Inside metropolitan areas	186 977	23 423	12.5	156 015	14 901	9.6	24 084	7 398	30.7	17 961	4 956	27.6
Inside central cities	74 760	13 893	18.6	54 503	7 526	13.8	16 728	5 572	33.3	10 431	3 308	31.7
In poverty areas	20 189	7 766	38.6	9 797	3 255	33.2	9 485	4 104	43.2	5 109	2 180	42.7
Outside central cities	112 217	9 530	8.5	101 512	7 376	7.3	7 356	1 826	24.8	7 530	1 648	21.9
In poverty areas	5 189	1 710	33.0	3 548	934	26.3	1 509	718	47.6	1 328	580	43.7
Outside metropolitan areas	53 913	9 123	16.9	47 675	6 508	13.7	5 179	2 285	44.1	1 443	514	35.6
In poverty areas	12 885	3 735	29.0	8 984	1 837	20.4	3 425	1 707	49.8	567	234	41.3
REGION												
Total	240 890	32 546	13.5	203 689	21 409	10.5	29 263	9 683	33.1	19 404	5 470	28.2
Northeast	49 654	5 476	11.0	43 508	3 860	8.9	4 836	1 391	28.8	3 371	1 232	36.6
Midwest	59 072	7 499	12.7	52 351	5 185	9.9	5 575	2 041	36.6	1 328	366	27.5
South	82 447	13 287	16.1	64 771	7 426	11.5	16 366	5 648	34.5	6 165	1 910	31.0
West	49 717	6 285	12.6	43 059	4 939	11.5	2 487	603	24.3	8 540	1 962	23.0

Table 18. Age, Type of Residence, Region, and Work Experience of Persons, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1987—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
WORK EXPERIENCE IN 1987												
Total, 15 years and over	188 452	21 316	11.3	161 341	14 470	9.0	21 221	5 916	27.9	13 606	3 123	23.0
Worked.....	128 805	8 440	6.6	111 850	6 210	5.6	13 075	1 935	14.8	9 047	1 261	13.9
50 to 52 weeks	88 051	2 770	3.1	76 992	2 143	2.8	8 475	556	6.6	5 913	437	7.4
Full time	76 999	1 871	2.4	67 085	1 464	2.2	7 641	368	4.8	5 293	338	6.4
40 weeks or less ²	40 754	5 670	13.9	34 859	4 068	11.7	4 600	1 379	30.0	3 134	825	26.3
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	3 321	432	13.0	2 862	319	11.2	345	90	26.0	241	55	22.9
5 to 14 weeks	5 589	736	13.2	4 657	524	11.3	745	186	24.9	519	107	20.6
15 to 26 weeks	3 925	745	19.0	3 176	547	17.2	616	179	29.0	481	173	37.6
27 weeks or more	2 905	922	31.7	2 154	614	28.5	622	277	41.4	323	128	39.6
Did not work	58 695	12 836	21.9	48 733	8 232	16.9	7 994	3 968	49.6	4 487	1 856	41.4
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	8 155	2 824	34.6	6 055	1 731	28.6	1 897	1 011	53.3	620	302	48.6
Keeping house	18 889	4 062	21.5	16 406	2 839	17.3	1 777	1 000	56.2	1 921	836	43.5
Going to school	8 898	2 077	23.3	6 391	1 035	16.2	1 917	843	44.0	1 021	357	35.0
Unable to find work	1 925	1 115	57.9	1 448	556	48.5	709	522	73.6	216	121	56.6
Retired	19 755	2 310	11.7	17 982	1 795	10.0	1 433	442	30.8	557	160	28.7
All other reasons	1 074	449	41.8	753	275	36.5	260	152	58.3	154	81	52.2
In Armed Forces	952	40	4.2	757	27	3.6	153	13	8.4	72	5	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Includes children in unrelated subfamilies.
³Includes 'no weeks' unemployed, not shown separately.

Table 19. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES												
Total	65 133	7 059	10.8	56 044	4 592	8.2	7 177	2 149	29.9	4 588	1 183	25.8
Age of Householder												
15 to 24 years	2 926	863	29.5	2 348	558	23.8	502	285	56.7	416	157	37.8
25 to 34 years	15 008	2 317	15.4	12 547	1 429	11.4	1 984	782	39.4	1 435	415	28.9
35 to 44 years	15 852	1 595	10.1	13 551	1 081	8.0	1 764	431	24.4	1 193	304	25.5
45 to 54 years	11 138	774	7.0	9 516	473	5.0	1 188	247	20.8	712	140	19.6
55 to 59 years	4 974	389	7.8	4 392	262	6.0	458	105	22.9	279	57	20.5
60 to 64 years	4 733	370	7.8	4 269	273	6.4	373	85	22.7	231	40	17.4
65 years and over	10 502	751	7.2	9 421	511	5.4	906	215	23.7	322	70	21.6
Size of Family												
Two persons	26 871	2 346	8.7	23 919	1 645	6.9	2 395	609	25.4	1 170	234	20.0
Three persons	15 410	1 622	10.5	13 116	1 040	7.9	1 826	519	28.4	1 116	268	24.0
Four persons	13 729	1 414	10.3	11 756	906	7.7	1 549	457	29.5	1 124	255	22.7
Five persons	5 844	664	14.8	4 845	538	11.1	749	280	37.3	624	212	33.9
Six persons	2 057	453	22.0	1 596	273	17.1	339	137	40.3	317	114	35.8
Seven persons or more	1 222	360	29.5	812	191	23.5	318	146	46.6	238	101	42.3
Mean size of family	3.17	3.54	(X)	3.12	3.44	(X)	3.49	3.70	(X)	3.79	4.10	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	31 175	1 543	4.9	28 132	1 130	4.0	2 310	333	14.4	1 375	151	11.0
One child	14 359	1 730	12.0	11 862	1 150	9.7	2 003	513	25.6	1 093	232	21.3
Two children	12 500	1 722	13.8	10 617	1 138	10.7	1 498	528	35.2	1 149	325	28.3
Three children	4 904	1 196	24.4	3 899	713	18.3	795	419	52.7	590	253	42.8
Four children	1 503	330	35.3	1 072	284	26.5	363	209	57.5	242	124	51.3
Five children or more	691	338	49.0	453	181	39.0	208	148	71.0	139	98	70.3
Mean number of children per family with children	1.83	2.25	(X)	1.81	2.19	(X)	1.95	2.38	(X)	2.15	2.61	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years of age and over	62 207	6 198	10.0	53 696	4 034	7.5	6 674	1 865	27.9	4 172	1 026	24.6
No years of school completed	236	117	41.0	192	77	40.1	45	12	(8)	131	62	47.1
Elementary: Less than 8 years	3 978	1 090	27.4	3 067	757	24.4	776	287	37.0	1 033	414	40.0
8 years	3 235	552	17.1	2 798	463	14.4	382	133	34.9	284	89	31.3
High school: 1 to 3 years	7 475	1 436	18.8	6 036	810	13.4	1 306	556	42.6	663	203	30.6
4 years	22 945	2 132	9.3	20 020	1 377	6.9	2 487	685	27.8	1 142	187	16.3
College: 1 year or more	24 282	899	3.7	21 583	1 17	2.9	1 699	191	11.2	918	72	7.8
Percent a high school graduate	75.9	48.9	(X)	77.5	49.4	(X)	62.4	47.0	(X)	49.4	25.2	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	64 309	7 022	10.9	55 384	4 567	8.2	7 041	2 137	30.4	4 521	1 178	26.1
No workers	9 441	3 005	31.8	7 801	1 796	23.0	1 398	1 052	75.2	647	494	76.4
One worker	17 621	2 748	15.3	14 969	1 787	11.9	2 404	844	35.1	1 458	461	31.6
Two workers	27 827	1 081	3.9	24 637	843	3.4	2 443	205	8.4	1 791	184	10.3
Three workers or more	9 120	188	2.1	7 977	142	1.8	795	36	4.6	624	38	6.2
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	45 977	2 624	5.7	40 313	1 874	4.6	4 305	663	15.4	3 191	471	14.8
Unemployed	2 080	732	35.2	1 537	438	28.5	459	267	58.2	229	100	43.8
Not in labor force	16 252	3 666	22.6	13 535	2 258	16.7	2 277	1 207	53.0	1 101	607	55.1
in Armed Forces	824	37	4.5	659	25	3.8	136	12	8.8	67	5	(L)
Work Experience of Householder in 1987²												
Total	64 309	7 022	10.9	55 384	4 567	8.2	7 041	2 137	30.4	4 521	1 178	26.1
Worked	49 625	3 311	6.7	43 345	2 349	5.4	4 813	840	17.5	3 480	583	16.2
Worked 50 to 52 weeks	39 706	1 334	3.4	35 095	1 012	2.9	3 470	286	8.2	2 623	269	10.2
Full time	37 672	1 024	2.7	33 332	792	2.4	3 250	209	6.4	2 487	225	9.1
Worked 1 to 49 weeks	9 920	1 977	19.9	8 250	1 337	16.2	1 342	555	41.3	857	295	34.4
Reason for working part year:												
Looking for work	4 389	908	20.7	3 619	632	17.5	712	243	33.7	434	149	34.3
All other reasons	5 530	1 069	19.3	4 632	704	15.2	730	311	42.6	422	146	34.5
Did not work	14 684	3 712	25.3	12 039	2 219	18.4	2 229	1 297	58.2	1 041	615	59.0

Table 19. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1987—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT												
Total	10 608	3 636	34.3	7 235	1 930	26.7	3 074	1 593	51.8	1 072	555	51.8
Age of Householder												
15 to 24 years	843	586	69.5	526	330	62.8	294	739	81.3	137	95	69.6
25 to 34 years	2 736	1 411	51.5	1 681	729	43.4	977	639	65.4	316	197	62.1
35 to 44 years	2 765	872	31.5	1 940	505	26.0	748	341	45.6	287	160	55.9
45 to 54 years	1 829	338	20.7	1 083	150	13.8	464	170	36.7	158	53	33.6
55 to 59 years	614	122	19.8	426	53	13.7	177	61	34.2	62	21	(B)
60 to 64 years	541	105	19.4	400	59	14.7	134	45	33.7	51	17	(B)
65 years and over	1 479	203	13.7	1 179	90	8.4	276	98	35.0	61	13	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons	4 985	1 228	24.6	3 770	767	20.3	1 095	416	38.0	352	135	38.5
Three persons	3 094	1 040	33.6	2 165	579	26.7	847	436	51.5	335	175	52.2
Four persons	1 506	754	50.0	851	358	42.1	593	369	62.2	199	117	58.7
Five persons	562	337	60.0	263	134	51.2	282	196	69.5	102	70	68.4
Six persons	254	148	57.5	124	58	46.8	118	83	70.0	54	37	(B)
Seven persons or more	207	131	63.4	62	34	(B)	137	93	67.5	30	21	(B)
Mean size of family	2.97	3.32	(X)	2.79	3.09	(X)	3.41	3.61	(X)	3.41	3.63	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	3 456	340	9.8	2 727	186	6.8	637	143	22.4	218	37	17.0
One child	3 311	1 113	33.6	2 248	663	29.5	972	411	42.3	309	135	43.6
Two children	2 301	1 052	45.7	1 505	588	39.1	729	439	60.3	290	175	60.4
Three children	996	689	69.2	543	328	60.5	414	332	80.1	149	110	74.2
Four children	348	270	77.8	138	100	72.9	199	161	81.1	68	59	(B)
Five children or more	198	172	86.7	75	64	(B)	123	107	86.9	41	39	(B)
Mean number of children per family with children	1.81	2.15	(X)	1.70	2.02	(X)	2.00	2.31	(X)	2.13	2.44	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years old and over	9 765	3 050	31.2	6 709	1 600	23.8	2 780	1 354	48.7	935	460	49.2
No years of school completed	84	45	53.5	50	27	(B)	19	6	(B)	36	24	(B)
Elementary: Less than 8 years	831	398	47.9	548	244	44.5	260	147	56.4	259	161	62.3
8 years	589	244	41.5	382	132	34.6	190	104	54.6	80	48	59.9
High school: 1 to 3 years	1 615	784	48.5	886	314	35.5	690	450	65.1	163	98	58.8
4 years	3 951	1 178	29.8	2 827	621	22.0	1 034	524	50.7	255	104	41.0
College: 1 year or more	2 696	403	15.0	2 016	261	13.0	587	124	21.1	142	26	18.5
Percent a high school graduate	68.1	51.8	(X)	72.2	55.2	(X)	58.3	47.9	(X)	42.4	28.4	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	10 608	3 636	34.3	7 235	1 930	26.7	3 074	1 593	51.8	1 072	555	51.8
No workers	2 489	1 899	76.3	1 478	965	67.3	943	850	90.1	379	348	91.8
One worker	4 841	1 431	29.6	3 341	773	23.1	1 372	609	44.4	414	157	37.9
Two workers	2 458	248	10.1	1 834	130	7.1	557	111	19.9	205	36	17.5
Three workers or more	820	58	7.1	582	32	5.5	203	23	11.5	74	14	(B)
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	6 049	1 049	17.3	4 329	579	13.4	1 562	450	28.8	497	128	25.7
Unemployed	508	367	72.2	254	156	61.4	242	202	83.3	32	22	(B)
Not in labor force	4 052	2 220	54.8	2 652	1 198	45.1	1 270	941	74.1	543	405	74.6
In Armed Forces	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1987²												
Total	10 608	3 636	34.3	7 235	1 930	26.7	3 074	1 593	51.8	1 072	555	51.8
Worked	6 743	1 429	21.2	4 777	792	16.6	1 784	596	33.4	553	158	28.4
Worked 50 to 52 weeks	4 703	432	9.2	3 427	241	7.0	1 155	104	16.0	381	60	15.7
Full time	4 158	282	6.8	2 993	150	5.0	1 052	129	12.3	333	44	13.1
Worked 1 to 49 weeks	2 041	996	48.8	1 350	551	40.8	629	411	65.3	172	99	57.4
Reason for working part year:												
Looking for work	683	340	49.8	421	164	38.8	244	169	69.2	47	19	(B)
All other reasons	1 358	656	48.3	929	387	41.7	385	242	62.9	125	79	63.3
Did not work	3 865	2 208	57.1	2 458	1 138	46.3	1 290	998	77.3	519	397	76.4

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Restricted to families with civilian householders.

Table 20. Type of Residence of Families and Unrelated Individuals, by Region, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status in 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Type of residence and region	Total			White			Black			Hispanic ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES												
All families	65 133	7 059	10.8	56 044	4 592	8.2	7 177	2 140	29.9	4 588	1 183	25.8
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	63 705	6 907	10.8	54 641	4 450	8.1	7 154	2 139	29.9	4 566	1 174	25.7
Farm	1 428	153	10.7	1 403	142	10.1	22	10	(B)	22	0	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	49 067	4 972	10.1	42 386	3 085	7.3	5 934	1 652	27.8	4 265	1 073	25.1
Inside central cities	19 284	2 963	15.4	14 291	1 526	10.7	4 138	1 272	30.7	2 505	744	29.7
In poverty areas	4 778	1 697	35.5	2 270	668	29.4	2 309	946	41.0	1 215	496	40.8
Outside central cities	30 683	2 009	6.5	28 095	1 559	5.5	1 795	381	21.2	1 760	329	18.7
In poverty areas	1 228	344	28.0	879	192	21.9	316	139	44.1	277	111	40.2
Outside metropolitan areas	15 166	2 087	13.8	13 658	1 507	11.0	1 243	497	40.0	323	111	34.3
In poverty areas	3 450	837	24.3	2 526	419	16.6	768	367	48.0	120	48	40.3
Region												
Northeast	13 382	1 220	9.1	11 855	850	7.2	1 189	312	26.3	916	320	34.9
North Central	15 905	1 620	10.2	14 240	1 090	7.7	1 389	467	33.6	306	82	26.7
South	22 846	2 925	12.8	18 559	1 638	8.8	3 972	1 237	31.1	1 477	398	27.0
West	13 000	1 293	9.9	11 389	1 007	8.8	627	133	21.3	1 889	383	20.3
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS												
All unrelated individuals	32 860	6 843	20.8	28 196	5 118	18.2	3 941	1 511	38.3	1 933	589	30.5
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	32 559	8 785	26.9	27 906	5 063	18.1	3 932	1 510	38.4	1 928	587	30.5
Farm	301	58	19.2	290	55	19.0	9	1	(B)	5	2	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	26 728	5 083	19.0	22 730	3 717	16.4	3 385	1 204	35.6	1 795	536	29.9
Inside central cities	13 445	2 908	21.6	10 582	1 913	18.1	2 471	884	35.8	1 074	337	31.4
In poverty areas	3 482	1 275	36.6	2 021	645	31.9	1 362	584	42.9	457	207	45.4
Outside central cities	13 283	2 175	16.4	12 148	1 854	14.8	914	320	35.0	721	199	27.8
In poverty areas	715	275	38.4	502	164	32.7	202	108	53.6	123	48	39.3
Outside metropolitan areas	6 133	1 760	28.7	5 486	1 401	25.6	556	308	55.3	138	53	38.4
In poverty areas	1 408	539	38.3	1 051	339	32.3	314	177	56.2	53	21	(B)
Region												
Northeast	7 078	1 310	18.5	6 206	938	16.1	752	268	35.7	331	140	42.2
North Central	8 030	1 669	20.8	7 139	1 334	18.7	794	301	37.9	130	43	33.0
South	10 212	2 588	25.3	8 124	1 701	20.8	1 968	836	42.5	609	199	32.6
West	7 542	1 277	16.9	6 727	1 086	16.1	427	105	24.7	862	207	24.1

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 21. Size of Income Deficit of Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Poverty Level in 1987, by Sex and Race and Hispanic Origin

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1988)

Size of income deficit	Total			White			Black			Hispanic ¹		
	Total	Families with female hhdr., no husband present ²	All other families ³	Total	Families with female hhdr., no husband present ²	All other families ³	Total	Families with female hhdr., no husband present ²	All other families ³	Total	Families with female hhdr., no husband present ²	All other families ³
FAMILIES⁴												
Total	7 341	3 896	3 445	4 787	2 107	2 679	2 231	1 670	561	1 210	580	633
Less than \$250	234	85	149	182	60	122	46	24	22	46	13	33
\$250 to \$499	234	84	150	166	51	115	62	32	30	27	7	20
\$500 to \$999	468	179	290	333	106	227	117	72	45	56	20	36
\$1,000 to \$1,499	443	191	252	329	128	201	97	54	43	67	21	46
\$1,500 to \$1,999	490	235	252	345	143	202	122	84	38	69	25	44
\$2,000 to \$2,999	819	406	413	579	255	325	197	140	57	144	62	82
\$3,000 to \$3,999	852	470	382	545	261	284	259	187	73	152	85	68
\$4,000 to \$4,999	796	480	316	493	242	251	269	226	43	146	71	74
\$5,000 and over	3 007	1 764	1 242	1 811	862	953	1 060	849	210	507	276	231
Median income deficit..... Dol..	4 165	4 617	3 570	3 842	4 208	3 521	4 793	5 009	3 630	4 313	4 801	3 827
Standard error	74	90	106	88	131	126	126	47	234	172	224	264
Mean income deficit	4 635	4 927	4 305	4 357	4 534	4 218	5 179	5 429	4 434	4 775	5 081	4 495
Standard error	53	69	81	63	87	89	104	116	223	135	178	200
Deficit per family member	1 323	1 506	1 144	1 279	1 490	1 143	1 414	1 522	1 122	1 171	1 410	996
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS												
Total	6 843	4 167	2 677	5 118	3 234	1 885	1 511	838	673	589	291	298
Less than \$250	354	231	123	284	191	93	64	37	28	27	9	18
\$250 to \$499	429	305	124	374	277	96	47	28	21	23	5	18
\$500 to \$999	1 019	716	302	779	546	232	219	158	91	82	51	31
\$1,000 to \$1,499	945	638	307	667	467	200	254	160	105	50	31	20
\$1,500 to \$1,999	857	548	309	623	416	207	202	120	83	79	42	36
\$2,000 to \$2,999	826	467	358	624	367	257	181	97	85	91	39	52
\$3,000 and over	2 415	1 261	1 154	1 768	969	799	533	242	291	237	115	122
Median income deficit..... Dol..	1 894	1 676	2 485	1 866	1 662	2 442	1 897	1 664	2 459	2 365	2 201	2 487
Standard error	33	41	100	40	47	116	69	87	220	192	285	239
Mean income deficit	2 575	2 361	2 909	2 528	2 335	2 859	2 621	2 341	2 969	2 911	2 895	2 927
Standard error	32	40	52	37	46	62	69	88	107	117	167	163

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Includes female unrelated individuals.

³Includes male unrelated individuals.

⁴Includes unrelated subfamilies.

Appendix A. Definitions and Explanations

Population coverage. This report includes the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States (the 50 States and the District of Columbia) and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces.

Money income. Income distributions and income summary measures (such as medians and means) shown in this report are limited to money income before payments of Federal, State, local, or Social Security (FICA) taxes and before any other types of deductions, such as union dues and Medicare premiums. Total money income is the sum of the amounts received from wages and salaries, self-employment income (including losses), Social Security, Supplemental Security Income, public assistance, interest, dividends, rent, royalties, estates or trusts, veterans' payments, unemployment and workers' compensations, private and government retirement and disability pensions, alimony, child support, and any other source of money income which was regularly received. Capital gains (or losses) and lump-sum or one-time payments such as life insurance settlements are excluded.

Per capita income. Per capita income is the mean income computed for every man, woman, and child in a particular group. It is derived by dividing the total income of a particular group by the total population (excluding patients or inmates in institutional quarters) in that group.

Table A-1. Weighted Average Poverty Thresholds in 1987

Size of family unit	Threshold
One person (unrelated individual).....	\$ 5,778
15 to 64 years	5,903
65 years and over.....	5,447
Two persons	7,397
Householder 15 to 64 years.....	7,641
Householder 65 years and over	6,872
Three persons	9,056
Four persons	11,611
Five persons	13,737
Six persons	15,509
Seven persons.....	17,649
Eight persons.....	19,515
Nine persons or more	23,105

Constant dollars. Some of the income figures for previous years have been converted to 1987 constant dollars in order to discount for changes in consumer prices. These adjustments were made based on changes in the average annual Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U). These indexes are shown in table A-2.

Nonresponse. Nonresponse in household surveys has two main components. The first, often termed noninterview, consists of those occupied sample housing units for which no interview was obtained. In the March CPS, about 4 to 5 percent of all sample households are determined to be noninterviews. Noninterviews result because the household members refuse to participate in the survey or because the occupants could not be found at home at any time during the survey week. The survey weights of the interviewed households are adjusted to reflect the loss of these noninterviews. The second component of nonresponse, usually referred to as item nonresponse, represents failure to obtain answers to specific questions for households that do participate in the survey. Item nonresponse occurs because individuals may refuse to answer some questions or because the answers to some of the questions are not known and cannot be accurately estimated by the respondent. The magnitude of item nonresponse for amounts of income received varies considerably by the type of income. For example, the item nonresponse rate for wage and salary amounts was about 17 percent, compared with 19 percent for Social Security income and 28 percent of interest income. The data processing system used for the March CPS makes assignments (imputes) of values when survey responses are missing. These imputations are made on a case-by-case basis using the respondent's reported information to develop an appropriate substitute value.

Poverty definition. Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using the poverty index originated at the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by Federal Interagency Committees in 1969 and 1980. The poverty index is based solely on money income and does not reflect the fact that many low-income persons receive noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicaid, and public housing. The index is based on

Table A-2. Annual Average Consumer Price Index (CPI): 1947 to 1987

(1982 = 100)

Year	CPI	Year	CPI
1947.....	23.1	1967.....	34.8
1948.....	24.9	1968.....	36.0
1949.....	24.7	1969.....	38.0
1950.....	24.9	1970.....	40.2
1951.....	26.9	1971.....	42.0
1952.....	27.5	1972.....	43.3
1953.....	27.7	1973.....	46.0
1954.....	27.8	1974.....	51.1
1955.....	27.7	1975.....	55.8
1956.....	28.2	1976.....	59.0
1957.....	29.2	1977.....	62.8
1958.....	30.0	1978.....	67.6
1959.....	30.2	1979.....	75.2
1960.....	30.7	1980.....	85.4
1961.....	31.0	1981.....	94.2
1962.....	31.3	1982.....	100.0
1963.....	31.7	1983.....	103.2
1964.....	32.1	1984.....	107.3
1965.....	32.7	1985.....	111.4
1966.....	33.6	1986.....	113.6
		1987.....	117.7

Source: Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

the Department of Agriculture's 1961 Economy Food Plan and reflects the different consumption requirements of families based on their size and composition. It was determined from the Department of Agriculture's 1955 Survey of Food Consumption that families of three or more persons spend approximately one-third of their income on food; the poverty level for these families was, therefore, set at three times the cost of the Economy Food Plan. For smaller families and persons living alone, the cost of the Economy Food Plan was multiplied by factors that were slightly higher in order to compensate for the relatively larger fixed expenses of these smaller households. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$11,611 in 1987, about 3.6 percent higher than the comparable 1986 cutoff of \$11,203. Weighted average poverty thresholds by size of family are shown in table A-1.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters.

Family. The term "family" refers to a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of the same family. Thus, if the son of the householder and the son's wife are in the household and the son's wife are in the household, they are treated as part of the householder's family. However, a lodger and his wife not related to the householder or an unrelated servant and his wife are considered as additional families not a part of the householder's family. These unrelated subfamilies are not included in the count of total families.

Unrelated individuals. The term "unrelated individuals" refers to persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a person living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow living by herself or with one or more other persons not related to her, a lodger not related to the householder or to anyone else in the household, and a servant living in an employer's household with no relatives are examples of unrelated individuals.

Appendix B. Source and Reliability of Estimates

SOURCE OF DATA

Most estimates in this report were calculated from data obtained in March of years 1960 through 1988 in the Current Population Survey (CPS). Although this report utilizes mostly March data for its estimates, the survey is conducted every month by the Bureau of the Census. Also, some estimates were based on data from the 1960 decennial census. The March survey uses two sets of questions: the basic CPS and the supplement.

Basic CPS. The basic CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Questions concerning labor force participation are asked about each member 14 years old and over in every sample household.

The present CPS sample was selected from the 1980 decennial census files with coverage in all 50 States and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. The CPS sample is located in 729 areas comprising 1,873 counties, independent cities, and minor civil divisions in the Nation. Approximately 59,500 occupied households are eligible for interview every month. Of this number, about 2,500 units were visited but no interviews were obtained because the occupants were not at home after repeated calls or were unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS in 1948, the CPS sample has been redesigned several times to improve the quality and reliability of the data and to satisfy changing data needs. The most recent changes were completely implemented in July 1985.

The following table summarizes changes in the CPS designs since 1959, the first year for which data appear in this report.

March supplement. In addition to the basic CPS questions mentioned previously, supplementary questions were asked in March 1988 about money income received the previous calendar year. As with the basic CPS, questions were asked about each member 14 years old and over in every qualifying sample household. Also, in order to obtain more reliable data for the Hispanic-origin population, the March CPS sample was supplemented with approximately 2,500 eligible housing units that contained at least one sample

Description of the Current Population Survey

Time period	Number of sample areas ¹	Housing units eligible ²	
		Inter-viewed	Not inter-viewed
1986-88.....	729	57,000	2,500
1985.....	³ 629/729	57,000	2,500
1982-84.....	629	59,000	2,500
1980-81.....	629	65,500	3,000
1977-79.....	614	55,000	3,000
1973-76.....	481	46,500	2,500
1972.....	449	45,000	2,000
1967-71.....	449	48,000	2,000
1963-66 ⁴	357	33,500	1,500
1960-62.....	⁵ 333	33,500	1,500
1959.....	330	33,500	1,500

¹Beginning in May 1956, these areas were chosen to provide coverage in each State and the District of Columbia.

²Does not include the approximately 2,500 Hispanic households added from the previous November sample. (See the section, "March supplement.")

³The CPS was redesigned following the 1980 Census of Population and Housing. During phase-in of the new design, housing units from the new and old designs were in the sample.

⁴Prior to 1960, income data were collected from approximately 75 percent of occupied households in CPS.

⁵Three sample areas were added in 1960 to represent Alaska and Hawaii after statehood.

person of Hispanic origin in the previous November sample. In addition, persons in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post were included, effectively adding a small number of housing units to the sample.

Estimation procedure. The survey's estimation procedure employs the inflation of weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. The independent estimates were based on statistics from decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on strength of the Armed Forces. The independent population estimates used for 1980 (March 1981 CPS) to present were based on updates to controls established by the 1980 decennial census. Data previous to 1980 were based on independent population estimates from the most recent decennial census. For more details on the change in independent estimates, see the section entitled "Introduction of 1980 Census Population Controls" in an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 133). Also, one

should note that the estimation procedure for data from the March supplement involved a further adjustment so that husband and wife of a household received the same weight.

The estimates in this report for 1983 through 1987 also employ a revised survey weighting procedure for persons of Hispanic origin. In previous years, estimation involved the inflation of weighted sample results to independent estimates of the noninstitutional population by age, sex, and race. There was no specific control of the survey estimates for the Hispanic population. Since then, the Bureau of the Census developed independent population controls for the Hispanic population by sex and detailed age groups and adopted revised weighting procedures to incorporate these new controls. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, illegal immigrants.

RELIABILITY OF ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates were based on a sample, they may differ from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of error: nonsampling and sampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results that are based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

Nonsampling variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources. These sources include the inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in data collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Compared with the level of the 1980 decennial census, overall CPS undercoverage is approximately 7 percent. Also, it is known that CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for

Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Furthermore, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

In most cases, the questionnaire entries for income are based on the memory or knowledge of one person, usually the wife. The memory factor in data derived from field surveys of income probably produces underestimates because the tendency is to forget minor or irregular sources of income. Other errors of reporting are due to misrepresentation or to misunderstanding of the scope of the income concept. See the section entitled "Underreporting of Income."

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978; and Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sampling variability. Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described later in "Standard errors and their use," are primarily measures of sampling variability, although some nonsampling error may be included as stated earlier. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval, a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples may or may not be contained in a particular confidence interval. However, one can say with specified confidence that the average estimate calculated from all possible samples is included in the interval.

Some statements in the report may contain estimates followed by a number in parentheses. This number can be added to and subtracted from the

estimate to calculate upper and lower bounds of the 90-percent confidence interval. For example, if a statement contains the phrase "grew by 1.7 percent (± 1.0)," the 90-percent confidence interval for the estimate, 1.7 percent, is from 0.7 percent to 2.7 percent, inclusive.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis appearing in this report is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the median annual income of Black families to the median annual income of White families.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical. All statements of comparison in the text have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better. This means that the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics is greater than or equal to 1.6 times the standard error of the difference.

Comparability of data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, one should use caution when comparing results from different sources.

Caution should also be used when comparing estimates in this report, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls, with estimates for 1979 (from March 1980 CPS) and earlier years, which reflect 1970 census-based population controls. This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percent distributions, but did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1980 based population controls results in about a 2-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1981 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

As mentioned earlier, no independent population control totals for persons of Hispanic origin were used prior to 1983. Therefore, care must also be taken when comparing Hispanic estimates over time.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the March 1980 CPS. The major changes were the use of a more

detailed income questionnaire, the use of the "householder" concept instead of the traditional "head" concept, the introduction of the new farm definition, and use of more detailed income intervals in the upper range of the income distribution. Because of these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates for 1979 through 1987 with estimates for earlier years. A description of these changes and the effect they had on the data is given in the section "Modifications to the March 1980 CPS" of an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 130).

Another major change is that income and poverty estimates for 1985 are the first based entirely on households selected from the 1980 census-based sample design. Estimates by type of residence category such as metropolitan, nonmetropolitan, farm and nonfarm, which were omitted from the 1984 report because of the mixed 1970 and 1980 census sampling frame used for the March 1985 CPS, have been resumed. The residence categories reflect metropolitan areas defined as of June 1984. In addition, the March 1986 supplement questionnaire was revised to enable the coding of higher amounts of earnings from longest job.

Note when using small estimates. Summary measures (such as medians and percent distributions) are shown only when the base is 75,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures would probably not reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base. However, estimated numbers are shown even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates are provided primarily to permit combinations of the categories to suit data users' needs. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Estimation of median incomes. The methodology for computing median income has been changed over the past few years. The computations have been done using either Pareto interpolation or linear interpolation. Pareto interpolation assumes a decreasing density of population within an income interval, whereas linear interpolation assumes a constant density of population within an income interval. Estimates of median income for 1979 through 1987 and associated standard errors have been calculated using Pareto interpolation if the estimate is larger than \$20,000 for persons or \$40,000 for families and households, that is, where the width of the income interval containing the estimate is greater than \$2,500. Estimates of median income for 1976, 1977, and 1978 and associated standard errors were calculated using Pareto

interpolation if the estimate was larger than \$12,000 for persons or \$18,000 for families and households, that is, where the width of the income interval containing the estimate is greater than \$1,000. All other estimates of median income and associated standard errors for 1976 through 1987 and almost all of the estimates of median income and associated standard errors for 1975 and earlier were calculated using linear interpolation. Thus, caution must be exercised when comparing median incomes above \$12,000 for persons or \$18,000 for families and households for different years. Median incomes below those levels are more comparable from year to year since they have always been calculated using linear interpolation. For an indication of the comparability of medians calculated using Pareto interpolation with medians calculated using linear interpolation, see Series P-60, No. 114, *Money Income in 1976 of Families and Persons in the United States.*"

Standard errors and their use. Standard errors have been provided in the text and detailed tables for only a few estimates to keep the cost at a moderate level and the report size reasonable. Two parameters, a and b, must be used to calculate standard errors for the remaining estimates and for combinations of those estimates. Table B-1 contains the a and b parameters for specific characteristics; table B-2 shows factors which must be multiplied by the standard errors to adjust for changes in sample design over years, and table B-3 provides year-to-year correlation coefficients required in comparing estimates for consecutive years. Methods for computing and using the standard errors are given in the following sections.

Data based on 1960 decennial census 1-in-1,000 sample. Standard errors for data based on the 1960 census 1-in-1,000 sample are estimated by applying the appropriate factor given in table B-2 to the standard errors.

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, S_x , of an estimated number shown in this report can be obtained using the formula,

$$S_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters from table B-1 associated with the particular characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated number. As shown in table 15, there were 32,546,000 persons below the poverty level in 1987. Using formula (1) with a = -0.000041 and b = 9,628 from table B-1 the approximate standard error is:

$$\sqrt{(-0.000041)(32,546,000)^2 + (9,628)(32,546,000)} = 520,000$$

This means that a 90-percent confidence interval for the number of persons who reported that they were below the poverty level in 1987 is from 31,714,000 to 33,378,000, i.e., $32,546,000 \pm 1.6(520,000)$.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which this percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from table B-1 indicated by the numerator. The approximate standard error, $S_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage is obtained by use of the formula

$$S_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{\lambda} p (100-p)} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the subsample of persons, or families and unrelated individuals which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter in table B-1 associated with the particular type of characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a percentage. As shown in table 15, of the 32,546,000 persons below the poverty level in 1987, 21,409,000 or 65.8 percent were White. Using formula (2) with b = 9,628 from table B-1 the approximate standard error on an estimate of 65.8 percent is

$$\sqrt{\frac{9,628}{32,546,000}(65.8)(34.2)} = 0.8 \text{ percent}$$

This means that a 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of persons below the poverty level in 1987 that were White was from 64.5 to 67.1 percent, i.e., $65.8 \pm 1.6(0.8)$.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

Table B-1. Standard Error Parameters for Poverty, Income, and Nonincome Characteristics

Characteristic	Total or White		Black and/or other races		Hispanic origin					
					1973-82 ¹		1983-84		1985-87 ²	
	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b
BELOW POVERTY LEVEL										
Households, families, householders and unrelated individuals	+0.000084	2,067	+0.000084	2,067	-0.000014	2,420	-0.000237	2,713	+0.000084	2,067
Persons:										
Total ³	-0.000041	9,628	-0.000671	9,628	-0.000063	11,528	-0.001131	12,923	-0.000534	9,628
Male	-0.000110	9,628	-0.000825	9,628	-0.000130	11,528	-0.002307	12,923	-0.001552	9,628
Female	-0.000100	9,628	-0.000688	9,628	-0.000123	11,528	-0.002219	12,923	-0.001519	9,628
Age:										
Under 15	-0.000128	6,633	-0.000671	6,633	-0.000052	6,057	-0.001399	6,790	-0.000870	6,663
15 and over	-0.000052	9,628	-0.000375	9,628	-0.000032	4,520	-0.000421	5,067	-0.000768	9,628
15 to 24	-0.000087	3,319	-0.000507	3,319	-0.000122	4,520	-0.001414	5,067	-0.000612	3,319
25 to 34	-0.000080	3,319	-0.000521	3,319	-0.000169	4,520	-0.001587	5,067	-0.000397	3,319
35 to 44	-0.000103	3,319	-0.000751	3,319	-0.000230	4,520	-0.002443	5,067	-0.000727	3,319
45 to 64	-0.000074	3,319	-0.000593	3,319	-0.000117	4,520	-0.002147	5,067	-0.000460	3,319
65 and over	-0.000121	3,319	-0.001213	3,319	-0.000153	4,520	-0.000608	5,067	-0.001298	3,319
Farm ⁴	-0.000071	18,389	-0.001282	18,389	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nonfarm ⁴	-0.000041	9,628	-0.000671	9,628	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
ALL INCOME LEVELS										
Households, families, householders, and unrelated individuals	-0.000008	1,896	-0.000056	2,067	-0.000014	2,420	-0.000237	2,713	-0.000121	2,067
Persons:										
Total ³	-0.000009	2,077	-0.000067	2,374	-0.000020	3,000	-0.000301	3,444	-0.000132	2,374
Male	-0.000018	2,077	-0.000142	2,374	-0.000043	3,000	-0.000615	3,444	-0.000264	2,374
Female	-0.000019	2,077	-0.000126	2,374	-0.000038	3,000	-0.000591	3,444	-0.000263	2,374
Age:										
Under 15	-0.000040	2,077	-0.000239	2,374	-0.000099	3,000	-0.000710	3,444	-0.000411	2,374
15 and over	-0.000011	2,077	-0.000092	2,374	-0.000021	3,000	-0.000286	3,444	-0.000189	2,374
15 to 24	-0.000055	2,077	-0.000362	2,374	-0.000080	3,000	-0.000961	3,444	-0.000438	2,374
25 to 34	-0.000050	2,077	-0.000372	2,374	-0.000105	3,000	-0.001079	3,444	-0.000284	2,374
35 to 44	-0.000065	2,077	-0.000537	2,374	-0.000145	3,000	-0.001880	3,444	-0.000520	2,374
45 to 64	-0.000047	2,077	-0.000424	2,374	-0.000077	3,000	-0.001459	3,444	-0.000349	2,374
65 and over	-0.000076	2,077	-0.000867	2,374	-0.000147	3,000	-0.004124	3,444	-0.001058	2,374
Farm ⁴	-0.000015	3,967	-0.000113	4,534	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nonfarm ⁴	-0.000009	2,077	-0.000067	2,374	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
NONINCOME⁵										
Householder:										
Age	-0.000010	1,778	-0.000068	1,606	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000108	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Employment status	-0.000025	2,013	-0.000243	2,013	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000222	2,013
Work experience	-0.000025	2,013	-0.000243	2,013	-0.000007	1,241	-0.000222	1,241	-0.000222	2,013
Education attainment	-0.000010	1,778	-0.000146	1,606	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000108	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Number of related children under 18	-0.000010	1,778	-0.000068	1,606	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000108	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Size of family	-0.000010	1,778	-0.000087	1,606	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000104	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Number of workers	-0.000018	2,327	-0.000144	2,327	-0.000007	1,241	-0.000109	1,241	-0.000109	1,241

X Not applicable.

¹Income data for persons of Hispanic origin were not published before 1973 because of the reliability of the estimates.

²For Hispanics prior to 1985, all references to 15-year-olds are treated as 14-year-olds.

³The a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.5 for nonmetropolitan residence categories.

⁴Introduction of the new sample design temporarily prevented the development of farm-nonfarm estimates in 1984.

⁵To obtain standard errors prior to 1973, see parameters provided in earlier reports. For 1973 to present, use the parameters as they appear in the above table for Total or White and Black and/or other races.

NOTE: Regional factors to be used to adjust the a and b parameters are 0.88, 0.91, 0.89, and 0.81 for Northeast, Midwest, South, and West, respectively. To estimate non-Hispanic standard errors prior to 1984 for poverty and income characteristics, multiply by the appropriate factor in table B-2. For 1984 to present, use the parameters as they appear in the above table for total or White and Black and/or other races.

$$S_{(x,y)} = \sqrt{S_x^2 + S_y^2 - 2r S_x S_y} \quad (3)$$

where S_x and S_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The correlation coefficient, r , can be

determined from table B-3 for year-to-year comparisons for poverty or income estimates of numbers and proportions; for other comparisons assume that r equals zero. Making this assumption will result in accurate estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate

Table B-2. Factors to be Applied to Non-Hispanic Standard Errors for 1959-84

Year	Source of data	Factors
Below poverty level:		
1959	1-in-1,000 sample of 1960 decennial census.....	0.6
1959 to 1964	CPS.....	1.4
1965	CPS.....	1.2
1966 to 1979	CPS.....	0.9
1980 to 1984	CPS.....	1.0
All income levels:		
1959 to 1964	CPS.....	1.30
1965	CPS.....	1.10
1966 to 1984	CPS.....	0.95

and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference. From table 15 the number of persons below the poverty level in 1987 was 32,546,000 and in 1986 was 32,370,000. The apparent difference is 176,000. Using formula (1), the appropriate parameters from table B-1 ($a = -0.000041$ and $b = 9,628$), the standard errors on 32,546,000 and 32,370,000 are 520,000 and 518,000, respectively.

Therefore, using formula (3) with $r = 0.45$ from table B-3, the standard error of the estimated difference of 176,000 is about

$$\sqrt{(520,000)^2 + (518,000)^2 - 2(0.45)(520,000)(518,000)} = 544,000$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval around the 176,000 difference is from -694,000 to 1,046,000, i.e., $176,000 \pm 1.6 (544,000)$. Therefore a conclusion that the average estimate of the difference derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples. Since the interval contains zero, we cannot conclude with 90-percent confidence that the number of families below the poverty level in 1987 is different from the figure for 1986.

Standard error of a median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits (± 1.0 standard error) of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1).
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step (2).

The formulas used to implement step (3) for Pareto or linear interpolation are:

$$\text{Pareto: } X_{pN} = \exp \left[\frac{\ln(pN/N_1)}{\ln(n_2/n_1)} \ln(A_2/A_1) \right] A_1 \quad (4)$$

$$\text{Linear: } X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (5)$$

where

X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 < p < 1$). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step (2). Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when $p = 0.50$ is used in the formula.

N = for distribution of numbers: the total number of units (persons, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

n = for distribution of percents: the value 1.0.

p = the values obtained in step (2).

Table B-3. Year-to-Year Correlation Coefficients for Poverty and Income Estimates

Characteristic	Below poverty level								All income levels	
	1972-83 ¹ or 1984-87		1983-84 ¹		1971-72		1970-71		1959-87	
	Persons	Families	Persons	Families	Persons	Families	Persons	Families	Persons	Families
Total	0.45	0.35	0.39	0.30	0.15	0.14	0.31	0.28	0.30	0.35
White	0.35	0.30	0.30	0.28	0.14	0.13	0.28	0.25	0.30	0.35
Black	0.45	0.35	0.39	0.30	0.17	0.16	0.35	0.32	0.20	0.35
Other races	0.45	0.35	0.30	0.30	0.17	0.16	0.35	0.32	0.30	0.35
Hispanic	0.65	0.55	0.56	0.47	0.17	0.16	0.35	0.32	0.45	0.55

¹Correlation coefficients for 1983-84 are lower than those for 1982-83 or 1984-1985 because of the phase-in of the new sample design.

NOTE: These correlation coefficients are for estimates of consecutive years. For estimates of nonconsecutive years, all correlation coefficients should be zero.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, on the data interval in which the median falls.

N_1, N_2 = for distribution of numbers: the estimated number of units (persons, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

$\%$ = for distribution of percents: the estimated percent of units (persons, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

exp is the exponential function.

ln is the natural logarithm function.

A mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median. For calculations of the confidence interval in step (3), use Pareto interpolation for any point in an income interval greater than \$2,500 in width, and linear interpolation otherwise.

Since the new, more detailed income intervals used in this report have \$2,500 increments up to \$40,000 for households and families and up to \$20,000 for persons, and since Pareto interpolation will only be used when a median income falls in an interval of width larger than \$2,500 (beginning with March 1980 CPS), this type of interpolation will seldom be needed (i.e., only in cases where the estimated median income exceeds \$40,000 for households and families and \$20,000 for persons). For this reason, illustration of the use of Pareto interpolation in computing a confidence interval for a median has been omitted. An illustration of this procedure can be found in the source and reliability section of Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 123.

Use of the above procedure could result in standard errors which differ slightly from those given in the detailed tables. The reasons for this discrepancy are the use of a more detailed distribution than that given in the tables in determining the published standard errors, and the rounding of the numbers to 1,000's in the published tables. Linear interpolation was almost always used to compute the published medians and standard errors. Note that when combining distributions the resulting median may lie in an open-ended interval. To calculate its standard error the user must call the Computational Division of the Census Bureau to obtain the detailed distribution.

Illustration of the computation of a confidence interval for a median. In table 5 the median income for families was \$30,853 in 1987. The size, or base, of the distribution from which this median was determined was 65,133,000 families.

1. Using formula (2) with $b = 1,896$, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 65,133,000 is about 0.3 percent.
2. To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step (1). This yields percent limits of 49.7 and 50.3.
3. The lower and upper limits for the interval in which the median falls are \$30,000 and \$32,500, respectively (from table 5). Then, by addition, the estimated numbers of families with an income greater than or equal to \$30,000 and \$32,500 are 33,633,000 and 30,508,000, respectively.

Using formula (5), the upper limit for the confidence interval of the median is found to be about

$$\frac{(0.497)(65,133,000) - 33,633,000}{30,508,000 - 33,633,000}(32,500 - 30,000) + 30,000 = \$31,010$$

Similarly, the lower limit is found to be about

$$\frac{(0.503)(65,133,000) - 33,633,000}{30,508,000 - 33,633,000}(32,500 - 30,000) + 30,000 = \$30,697$$

Thus, a 68-percent confidence interval for the median income for families is from \$30,697 to \$31,010.

4. The standard error of the median is, therefore,

$$\frac{31,010 - 30,697}{2} = \$157$$

Standard error of a mean for grouped data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean for grouped data is

$$S_x = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} S^2} \quad (6)$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from table B-1. The variance, S^2 , is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (7)$$

where \bar{x} , the mean of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i \quad (8)$$

c = the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c .

p_i = the estimated proportion of households, families

or persons whose values, for the characteristic (x -values) being considered, fall in group i .

$x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i . x_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families or persons in group i ¹. Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (9)$$

Standard error of a ratio. Certain values for persons in families or households may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. For example, the mean number of children per family with children is calculated as

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{\text{total number of children in families}}{\text{total number of families with children}}$$

Standard errors for these means may be approximated as shown below. There are two cases to consider. In either case, the denominator y represents a count of families or households of a certain class, and the numerator x represents a count of persons with the characteristic under consideration who are members of these families or households.

Case 1: There is at least one person having the characteristic in every family or household of the class: as an example, the mean number of persons per family or the mean number of children per family with children. For ratios of this kind, the standard errors are approximated by the following formula:

¹For income tables of families below the poverty level, use -\$2,500 as the midpoint for "Loss" and \$20,600 as the midpoint for "\$20,000 and over." For income of unrelated individuals below the poverty level, use -\$9,100 as the midpoint for "Loss" and \$5,200 as the midpoint for "\$5,000 and over." For income tables for all families, use -\$5,000 for "Loss" and \$68,000 for "\$50,000 and over." For the income deficit table, use \$7,400 as the midpoint of "\$5,000 or more" interval and \$4,900 for the "\$1,500 or more" interval.

$$S_{xy} = \left(\frac{x}{y}\right) \sqrt{\left(\frac{S_x}{x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{S_y}{y}\right)^2 - 2r\left(\frac{S_x}{x}\right)\left(\frac{S_y}{y}\right)} \quad (10)$$

The standard error of the estimated number of families, S_y , and the standard error of the estimated number of persons with the characteristic in those households, S_x , may be obtained from formula (1). In formula (10), r represents the correlation coefficient between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate. In the above example, and for other ratios of this kind, use 0.7 as an estimate of r .

Case 2: The number of persons having the characteristic in a given family may be 0, 1, 2, 3, or more; for example, the mean number of children per family. For ratios of this kind the standard error is approximated by formula (10) but r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the true standard error of the ratio.

NOTE: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y , formula (10) must be multiplied by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error for Case 1 and Case 2.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a ratio. As shown in table 19, the number of families below poverty, x , was 7,059,000 and the number of all families, y , was 65,133,000. This means that the ratio of families below poverty to all families was 0.108 or 10.8 percent. The standard error of this estimate (x/y) is calculated by using the following steps:

1. Compute S_x and S_y using formula (1).

$$S_x = \sqrt{(+0.000084)(7,059,000)^2 + (2,067)(7,059,000)} = 137,000$$

$$S_y = \sqrt{(-0.000010)(65,133,000)^2 + (1,778)(65,133,000)} = 271,000$$

2. Compute $(S_x/x)^2 = 0.000377$.
3. Compute $(S_y/y)^2 = 0.000017$.
4. Using formula (10) and Case 2 ($r = 0$), the estimate of the standard error is

$$S_{xy} = \sqrt{\frac{7,059,000}{65,133,000}(0.000377 + 0.000017)} = 0.002$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval for the ratio of families below poverty to all families is from about 0.105 to 0.111 or 10.5 percent to 11.1 percent.

Appendix C. Underreporting of Income

In general, estimates of the number of income recipients and amounts derived from household surveys are somewhat less than comparable estimates derived from independent sources based on administrative records such as tax returns, W-2 forms, and Social Security benefit records. This underestimation is commonly referred to as "underreporting." There are three main causes for income underreporting in surveys: 1) failure to report receipt of a specific income type, 2) reporting an amount that was less than the actual amount received, and 3) reporting the source of income incorrectly.

Measuring the magnitude of underreporting in the March CPS is difficult, especially for some income types. First, to estimate underreporting of recipients, an independent estimate of persons receiving the income-source at any time during the calendar year must be calculated. While data on income recipients by month are available for many government benefit programs, no data are available for a calendar-year period. Since the "turnover" in some programs such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and unemployment compensation is significant, it is difficult to derive a calendar-year recipient estimate from these monthly administrative sources. Second, estimates available from administrative sources must be adjusted to the CPS universe (noninstitutional population). Third, certain administrative sources are also subject to errors. For example, tax filers tend to underreport income on tax returns, therefore, establishing benchmarks based on tax return data would not capture the full extent of underreporting. Also, not all persons are required to file tax returns.

Because it is easier to compute independent estimates of the total amount of income received than the

number of income recipients, most estimates of underreporting are based on comparisons of aggregate income amounts derived from independent sources and survey data. This method of measuring underreporting combines the effects of all underreporting causes listed earlier. This method is not without problems, however. There are, for instance, significant differences between sources of independent estimates for the same income type, especially for self-employment, interest, dividends, and rental incomes. Also, some independent estimates, such as the Bureau of Economic Analysis' personal income series, undergo revisions thereby substantially altering the measures of underreporting.

Since the derivation of independent estimates is a significant undertaking, it is only attempted periodically. The last detailed effort for the March CPS was completed for 1983. A summary of the underreporting for key income sources is shown in table C-1. Overall, the level of CPS underreporting was about 10 percent, however, the level varied widely between individual types of income. Underreporting tends to be more pronounced for public assistance, unemployment and workers' compensation, and property income. The apparent survey overestimation for self-employment income reflects the difficulty in developing comparable independent figures.

Finally, various population subgroups receive a higher proportion of their total income from certain income sources, such as interest and dividends for the elderly and public assistance for female-family householders. The differential underreporting, between income types, therefore, affect the estimates of some population subgroups more than others.

Table C-1. Comparisons of CPS Aggregate Money Income in 1983 With Independently Derived Estimates, by Income Type

(Billions of dollars)

Source of Income	Independent estimate	CPS estimate	CPS as a percent of independent
Total	2,402.5	2,164.9	90.1
Wages and salaries	1,632.3	1,616.3	99.0
Self-employment	112.6	130.1	115.5
Social Security ¹	155.2	142.3	91.7
Supplemental Security Income	9.0	7.6	84.9
Aid to Families With Dependent Children	13.8	10.5	76.0
Interest, dividends, and rental income	315.4	143.2	45.4
Veterans' payments	14.0	8.8	63.3
Unemployment compensation	26.1	19.7	75.5
Workers' compensation	14.1	6.6	47.0
Private, government, and military pensions	110.1	79.7	72.4

¹Includes Railroad Retirement benefits.

FACSIMILE I. CONTROL CARD

NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be used only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes. **CMB No. 0807-0043**
Approved Expires 2/28/83

Form **CPS-260** U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONTROL CARD

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

FOR UNITS IN HOUSING VACANCY SURVEY (HVS)

Transcribe from HVS schedule for this month unit in vacant; transcribe to HVS in subsequent months unit in vacant during same 4-month period of enumeration. If unit is vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of enumeration, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of enumeration.

FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS AND FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS FOR IMMIGRANT WORKERS

Transcribe from CPS-1 form 17 first month unit in vacant. Transcribe from Control Card to CPS schedule Rose 17 in subsequent months unit in vacant during same 4-month period of enumeration. If unit is seasonally vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of enumeration, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of enumeration.

INTERVIEWER CHECKITEMS

In this housing unit on a piece of -

4-1-50 or later ... 0	1st	0th
1975-3-31-50 ... 0	1st	0th
1970-1974 ... 0	1	0
1960-1969 ... 0	2	0
1950-1959 ... 0	3-4	0
1940-1949 ... 0	5-9	0
1930 or earlier ... 0	10 or more	0

NUMBER OF ROOMS IN THIS UNIT

How many rooms are in this structure? (Count occupied and vacant)	How many bedrooms are in this unit? (Exclude bathroom)	How many bedrooms are in this unit?
1st 0th	1st 0th	1st 0th
1 0	1 0	None 0
2 0	2 0	1 0
3 0	3 0	2 0
4 0	4 or more 0	3 0
5 or more 0		4 or more 0

PLUMBING FACILITIES FOR THIS UNIT

In this hot and cold piped water inside structure for this unit?	In this a flush toilet inside structure for this unit?	In this a bathtub or shower in a structure for this unit?
1st 0th	1st 0th	1st 0th
Yes ... 0 0	Yes, for this unit only ... 0 0	Yes, for this unit only ... 0 0
No, only cold piped water ... 0 0	Yes, but also used by a household in another unit ... 0 0	Yes, but also used by a household in another unit ... 0 0
No piped water ... 0 0	No flush toilet ... 0 0	No bathtub or shower ... 0 0

TABLE X -- LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS

Month in sample	The number of respondent contacted OR Name and phone number of nonrespondent	ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS	LOCATION OF UNIT	SEPARATENESS		CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS	ADDRESS SEGMENTS	SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS	PERMIT SEGMENTS
				Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 3) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 3) have direct access from the outside or through a screened back?					
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										

OFFICE USE ONLY

NOTE: BE SURE TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW FOR ORIGINAL UNIT AFTER COMPLETING TABLE X FOR ALL UNITS.

CONTROL NO. OF ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT

In area reported, enter first UNIT unit listed on property

Listing Sheet

Sheet _____

Use _____

CONTROL CARD—CONTINUED

1 SAMPLE **2** PSU—SEGMENT—SERIAL

3 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER **4** SEGMENT **5** 1st month letter sent **6** 5th month letter sent **7** CHECKLIST **8** INTRODUCTION — Hello, I am (enumerator's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my Identification card. We are taking a survey of employment and unemployment in (name of city or county) and all over the country. I have some questions I would like to ask you. Did you receive our letter?

9 ADDRESS (Block, Apt., etc.) **10** AREA SECTIONS ONLY **11** YEAR BUILT **12** TEMPORARY HOUSING UNIT **13** LAND USE **14** RACE CODES FOR 14 **15** ONCH CODES FOR 25

16 What is your exact address? **17** Is this your mailing address? **18** Special Place name **19** Type code **20** Sample No.

21 REFERENCE PERSON HOUSEHOLD ROSTER **22** RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON **23** HOUSEHOLD MEMBER **24** LINE NO. OF PARENT **25** AGE LAST BIRTHDAY **26** SEX **27** MARRIAGE STATUS **28** US BORN **29** FORMAL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 14 YEARS AND OVER **30** ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD **31** CHANGES IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

32 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE **33** HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE **34** USE OF TELEPHONE (27-29) **35** VACATION MEMBERS **36** TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS **37** VACATION MEMBERS


FORM 09-507(1-1-67)



01

61a

FACSIMILE II. CPS-1—BASIC QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Only CPS-1 for household <input type="checkbox"/> First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold... <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold... <input type="checkbox"/> Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/>	FORM CPS-1  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY <i>Form Approved — O.M.B. No. 1: 70-0100-Expires 2-28-89</i> <i>Fedlic 28.1:1</i>	CONTROL NUMBER PSU SEGMENT SERIAL
LINE NO. OF H' HOLD RESP. _____ NON H' HOLD RESPONDENT <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Specify and Send Intercomm for Interviewed household)</i>		
INTERVIEW ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN (Yes <input type="checkbox"/> NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS } 23A-E in this CPS-1 } No <input type="checkbox"/> NONINTERVIEW TYPE A <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE B <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE C <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(SEND INTER COMM FOR TYPE A AND C)</i>		

CURRENT

TELEPHONE HOLD <i>(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>
--

POPULATION

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM CPS-685 being held for followup <input type="checkbox"/>

SURVEY

MARCH 1988

CPS-1—CONTINUED

CHILDREN'S (0-13 years old) TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
(If more than 4 children in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
0 0	Natural/Adopted Child..... 05	0 0	0 0		1 1
1 1	Step Child..... 06	0 0	1 1		1 1
2 2	Grandchild..... 07	1 1	2 2	18J. RACE White... 1	2 2
3 3	Brother/Sister..... 09	2 2	3 3	Black... 2	3 3
4	Other Rel. of ref. person..... 10	3 3	4		4
5	Foster Child..... 11	4	5		5
6	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd... 12	5	6	Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	6
7		6	7		7
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hd. 14	7	8	Asian or Pacific Islander	8
9		8	9	Other... 3	9
		None 9			
		0			

SECOND CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
0 0	Natural/Adopted Child..... 05	0 0	0 0		1 1
1 1	Step Child..... 06	0 0	1 1		1 1
2 2	Grandchild..... 07	1 1	2 2	18J. RACE White... 1	2 2
3 3	Brother/Sister..... 09	2 2	3 3	Black... 2	3 3
4	Other Rel. of ref. person..... 10	3 3	4		4
5	Foster Child..... 11	4	5		5
6	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd... 12	5	6	Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	6
7		6	7		7
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hd. 14	7	8	Asian or Pacific Islander	8
9		8	9	Other... 3	9
		None 9			
		0			

THIRD CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
0 0	Natural/Adopted Child..... 05	0 0	0 0		1 1
1 1	Step Child..... 06	0 0	1 1		1 1
2 2	Grandchild..... 07	1 1	2 2	18J. RACE White... 1	2 2
3 3	Brother/Sister..... 09	2 2	3 3	Black... 2	3 3
4	Other Rel. of ref. person..... 10	3 3	4		4
5	Foster Child..... 11	4	5		5
6	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd... 12	5	6	Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	6
7		6	7		7
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hd. 14	7	8	Asian or Pacific Islander	8
9		8	9	Other... 5	9
		None 9			
		0			

FOURTH CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
0 0	Natural/Adopted Child..... 05	0 0	0 0		1 1
1 1	Step Child..... 06	0 0	1 1		1 1
2 2	Grandchild..... 07	1 1	2 2	18J. RACE White... 1	2 2
3 3	Brother/Sister..... 09	2 2	3 3	Black... 2	3 3
4	Other Rel. of ref. person..... 10	3 3	4		4
5	Foster Child..... 11	4	5		5
6	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd... 12	5	6	Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	6
7		6	7		7
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hd. 14	7	8	Asian or Pacific Islander	8
9		8	9	Other... 5	9
		None 9			
		0			

ARMEO FORCES MEMBERS TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
(Fill only in entire household for persons with "AF" in CC Item 22.
If more than 2 AF persons in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	
0 0	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hd. 01	0 0	0 0	Married - civilian spouse present 0	
1 1	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hd 02	0 0	1 1	Married - Armed Forces spouse present 0	
2 2	Husband..... 03	0 0	2 2	Married - spouse absent in Armed Forces 0	
3 3	Wife..... 04	1 1	3 3	Married - spouse absent other reasons (Exclude separated)... 0	
4	Natural/Adopted Child..... 05	2 2	4	Widowed..... 0	
5	Step Child..... 06	3 3	5	Divorced..... 0	
6	Grandchild..... 07	4	6	Separated..... 0	
7	Parent..... 08	5	7	Never married... 0	
8	Brother/Sister..... 09	6	8		
9	Other rel. of Ref. Person..... 10	7	9		
	Foster Child..... 11	8			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd... 12	None 9			
	Partner/Roommate..... 13	0			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hd... 14				

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female 2	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
0 0	Male 1	0 0	Yes 1	White..... 1	0 0
1 1	Female 2	1 1	No 2	Black..... 2	1 1
2 2		2 2		Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3	2 2
3 3		3 3		Asian or Pacific Isl... 4	3 3
4		4		Other..... 5	4
5		5			5
6		6			6
7		7			7
8		8			8
9		9			9
None 9					
0					

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	
0 0	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hd. 01	0 0	0 0	Married - civilian spouse present 0	
1 1	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hd 02	0 0	1 1	Married - Armed Forces spouse present 0	
2 2	Husband..... 03	0 0	2 2	Married - spouse absent in Armed Forces 0	
3 3	Wife..... 04	1 1	3 3	Married - spouse absent other reasons (Exclude separated)... 0	
4	Natural/Adopted Child..... 05	2 2	4	Widowed..... 0	
5	Step Child..... 06	3 3	5	Divorced..... 0	
6	Grandchild..... 07	4	6	Separated..... 0	
7	Parent..... 08	5	7	Never married... 0	
8	Brother/Sister..... 09	6	8		
9	Other rel. of Ref. Person..... 10	7	9		
	Foster Child..... 11	8			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd... 12	None 9			
	Partner/Roommate..... 13	0			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hd... 14				

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female 2	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
0 0	Male 1	0 0	Yes 1	White..... 1	0 0
1 1	Female 2	1 1	No 2	Black..... 2	1 1
2 2		2 2		Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3	2 2
3 3		3 3		Asian or Pacific Isl... 4	3 3
4		4		Other..... 5	4
5		5			5
6		6			6
7		7			7
8		8			8
9		9			9
None 9					
0					

CPS-1—CONTINUED

MARCH 1988 U.S. Department of Commerce BUREAU OF THE CENSUS 		1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Only CPS-1 for household..... <input type="radio"/> <i>(Fill all applicable items on this page)</i> First CPS-1 of continuation h'ld.... <input type="radio"/> Second CPS-1 of continuation h'ld.... <input type="radio"/> <i>(Transcribe items 1-13 from first CPS-1)</i> Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1..... <input type="radio"/>		2. SAMPLE A C O O		3. CONTROL NUMBER _____	
CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY FORM CPS-1		4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS HOUSING UNIT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER UNIT <input type="checkbox"/>		5a. LAND USAGE Urban I Rural (Fill 5b) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		6. PSU NO. 7. SEGMENT NO. 8. TRIAL NO. 9. HOUSE-HOLD NO. _____	
MONTH _____ YEAR _____ 10. INTERVIEWER CODE A B C D E F G H J K L M 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		House, apartment, flat..... <input type="radio"/> HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc..... <input type="radio"/> HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. <input type="radio"/> HU in rooming house..... <input type="radio"/> Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added..... <input type="radio"/> Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added..... <input type="radio"/> HU not specified above (Describe below)..... <input type="radio"/>		Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house <input type="radio"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.... <input type="radio"/> Tent site or trailer site..... <input type="radio"/> Student quarters in college dormitory..... <input type="radio"/> Other not HU (Describe below)..... <input type="radio"/>		\$1,000 or more (Yes) I Less than \$1,000 (No) 2	
11. DAY COMPLETED S M T W T H F S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 After interview week		12. LINE NO. OF HHOLD RESP. 1 2 3 4 5 6 + Non. h'ld. resp. (Specify) <input type="radio"/> (See & enter Contm Interviewed Households Only)		13. TYPE INTERVIEW Noninterview <input type="radio"/> Personal..... <input type="radio"/> Tel. - regular <input type="radio"/> Tel. - callback <input type="radio"/> ICR filled.... <input type="radio"/>		NONINTERVIEW TYPE A TYPE B TYPE C <i>(Read Near Contm)</i> SEASONAL STATUS	
13a. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Telephone Hold (Fill circle for office telephone hold - cases only) O		14. (Mark reason and race.) REASON RACE No one home <input type="radio"/> White... I Temporarily absent... <input type="radio"/> Black... 2 Refused... <input type="radio"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below) 3 Other - Occ. (Describe below)		15. Vacant - regular..... <input type="radio"/> Vacant - change of h'ld furniture <input type="radio"/> <i>(Fill 16)</i> Temp. occ. by persons with URE <input type="radio"/> <i>(Fill 16)</i> Unfit to be demolished..... <input type="radio"/> Under construction, not ready... <input type="radio"/> Occ. by Armed Forces members or persons under 14... <input type="radio"/> <i>(Omit 16-17)</i> Unoccupied tent site or trailer site Permit or road construction not started..... <input type="radio"/> Other (Specify below)..... <input type="radio"/>		16. This unit is intended for occupancy: Year round..... <input type="radio"/> <i>(Fill HVS if HU in Item 4)</i> By migratory workers <input type="radio"/> <i>(Fill Item 17 Below if HU in Item 4)</i> Seasonally..... <input type="radio"/> 17. This unit is intended for occupancy: Summers only..... <input type="radio"/> <i>(Transcribe as instructed on back of Control Card)</i> Winters only..... <input type="radio"/> Other (Describe below) <input type="radio"/>	
TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS Fill for interviewed households only. (If continuation CPS-1's required, only fill on first CPS-1 each month.)		(Fill for noninterviewed and interviewed households)		HOUSEHOLD ITEMS Fill after basic labor force interview and proceed to CPS-665			
27a. TENURE (Transcribe from cc item 10) Owned or being bought..... I Rented..... 2 No cash rent..... 3		29a. Telephone in Household (Transcribe from C.C. Item 27a) Yes I (Skip to 29c) No 2 (Fill 29b)		30. NUMBER OF CONTACTS - ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED (Transcribe from C.C. Item 31) Personal 1 2 3 4 5 6 (C.C. Item 31c) Telephone 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9			
27b. HOUSEHOLD STATUS CHANGE Is this a replacement household this month? Yes O No O		29b. Telephone Available (Transcribe from C.C. Item 27b) Yes I (Fill 29c) No 2 (Skip to 30)		31. TIME OF INTERVIEW (Mark the time period in which the majority of the labor force interview was obtained or noninterview classification was determined.) Midnight to 6 a.m. <input type="radio"/> 3 to 6 p.m. <input type="radio"/> 6 to 9 a.m. <input type="radio"/> 6 to 9 p.m. <input type="radio"/> 9 a.m. to Noon... <input type="radio"/> 9 p.m. to Noon to 3 p.m. ... <input type="radio"/> Midnight <input type="radio"/>			
28. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME (Transcribe from cc item 28) A 0 1 <input type="radio"/> E 0 5 <input type="radio"/> I 0 9 <input type="radio"/> M 1 3 <input type="radio"/> B 0 2 <input type="radio"/> F 0 6 <input type="radio"/> J 1 0 <input type="radio"/> N 1 4 <input type="radio"/> C 0 3 <input type="radio"/> G 0 7 <input type="radio"/> K 1 1 <input type="radio"/> REF 2 9 <input type="radio"/> D 0 4 <input type="radio"/> H 0 8 <input type="radio"/> L 1 2 <input type="radio"/>		29c. Telephone Interview Acceptable (Transcribe from C.C. Item 27c) Yes I } (Fill 30) No 2 }		32a. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (From Control Card Item 25) Is Spanish origin (Codes 10 through 17) entered on the Control Card for any person 14+ in this household? Yes O (Ask 32b) No O (Go to CPS-665) 32b. Did (Read name of Reference Person) live at this address during the week of November 19, 1987? Yes O (Fill 32c) No O (Go to CPS-665) 32c. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (From Control Card Item 25) Is reference person's origin code 10 through 17? Yes O (Go to CPS-665) No O (Ask 32d) 32d. Did any of the following household members live here during the week of November 19, 1987? (Read all household member names with codes 10-17 in cc item 25.) Yes O (Go to CPS-665) No O			
REMINDER Fill items 12A-18K on pages 2, 5, 7, 9, and 11.		OFFICE USE ONLY REINTERVIEWER Program supervisor..... <input type="radio"/> Alternate..... <input type="radio"/> Supervisory field representative <input type="radio"/> Other..... <input type="radio"/>		CODER NUMBER A B C D E F G H J K L M 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9			



CPS-1-CONTINUED

18. LINE NUMBER

19. What was... doing most of LAST WEEK -

Working Keeping house Going to school or something else? 5

Working (Skip to 20A)...WK 0
 With a job but not at work...J 1
 Looking for work...LK 2
 Keeping house...H 3
 Going to school...S 4
 Unable to work (Skip to 24)...U 5
 Retired...R 6
 Other (Specify)...OT 7

20. Does... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes 0 What is the reason... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?
 No 1 What is the reason... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?
 (Mark the appropriate reason)

Sick work... 0
 Material shortage... 0
 Plant or machine repair... 0
 New job started during week... 0
 Job terminated during week... 0
 Could find only part-time work... 0
 Holiday (legal or religious)... 0
 Labor dispute... 0
 Bad weather... 0
 Own illness... 0
 On vacation... 0
 Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc... 0
 Did not want full-time work... 0
 Full-time work week under 35 hours... 0
 Other reason (Specify)... 0

20A. How many hours did... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

0-4 0
 5-9 1
 10-14 2
 15-19 3
 20-24 4
 25-29 5
 30-34 6
 35-48 7
 (Go to 20C)

20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

49 0 (Skip to item 23)
 50 1
 51 2
 52 3
 53 4
 54 5
 55 6
 56 7
 57 8
 58 9

20C. Did... lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or sick work?

Yes 0 How many hours did... take off?
 No 1

20D. Did... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes 0 How many extra hours did... work?
 No 1

20E. Did... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes 0 How many extra hours did... work?
 No 1

21. (If in 19, skip to 21A.) Did... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

Yes 0 No 1 (Go to 22)

21A. Why was... absent from work LAST WEEK?

Own illness... 0
 On vacation... 0
 Bad weather... 0
 Labor dispute... 0
 New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C2) 0
 Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) 0
 Includ' the layoff (7 days or more at the empl. recall date) (Skip to 22C3) 0
 Other (Specify)... 0

21B. Is... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

Yes 0
 No 1

21C. Does... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes 0
 No 1

21D. Does... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes 0
 No 1

22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.) Has... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes 0 No 1 (Go to 24)

22A. What has... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.)

Checked pub. employ. agency with... 0
 prt. employ. agency... 0
 employer directly... 0
 friends or relatives... 0
 Passed or answered ads... 0
 Nothing (Skip to 24)... 0
 Other (Specify in notes, e.g. JTPA, union or prof. register, etc.)... 0

22B. At the time... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?

Lost job... 0
 Quit job... 0
 Left school... 0
 Wanted temporary work... 0
 Change in home or family responsibilities... 0
 Left military service... 0
 Other (Specify in notes)... 0

22C. 1) How many weeks has... been looking for work?

1 0
 2 1
 3 2
 4 3
 5 4
 6 5
 7 6
 8 7
 9 8

2) How many weeks ago did... start looking for work?

1 0
 2 1
 3 2
 4 3
 5 4
 6 5
 7 6
 8 7
 9 8

3) How many weeks ago did... last look for work?

1 0
 2 1
 3 2
 4 3
 5 4
 6 5
 7 6
 8 7
 9 8

22D. Has... been looking for full-time or part-time work?

Full 0 Part 1

22E. Could... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?

Yes 0 No 1 Why not?
 Already has a job... 0
 Temporary illness... 0
 Going to school... 0
 Other (Specify in notes)... 0

22F. When did... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

Within last 12 months (Specify)... 0 (Month) _____
 One to five years ago... 0
 More than 5 years ago... 0
 Never worked full time 2 wks. or more... 0
 Never worked at all... 0
 (SKIP to 23 if layoff entered in 21A, which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")

23. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

23A. For whom did... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)

23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg, retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm.)

23C. What kind of work was... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

23D. What were...s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, flies sail/s cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)

23E. Was this person

An employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm... P
 A FEDERAL government employee... F (Go to 23F)
 A STATE government employee... S
 A LOCAL government employee... L
 Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm... SE
 Is the business incorporated? Yes... I No... N
 Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm... WP (Skip to 26)
 NEVER WORKED... NEV

23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Entry (or NA) in item 20A 0
 Entry (or NA) in item 21B 0
 All other cases 0 (Skip to 26)

24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

(Rotation number)

First digit of SEGMENT number is:
 0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26)
 0 1 or 5 (Go to 24A)

24A. When did... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?

Within past 12 months 0
 1 up to 2 years ago... 1
 2 up to 3 years ago... 2 (Go to 24B)
 3 up to 4 years ago... 3
 4 up to 5 years ago... 4
 5 or more years ago... 5 (Skip to 24C)
 Never worked... 6

24B. Why did... leave that job?

Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school... 0
 Health... 0
 Retirement or old age... 0
 Seasonal job completed... 0
 Slack work or business conditions... 0
 Temporary nonseasonal job completed... 0
 Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Wages, pay, etc.)... 0
 Other... 0

24C. Does... work a regular job now, either full- or part-time?

Yes... 0 (Go to 24D)
 Maybe - it depends... 1 (Specify in notes)
 No... 2 (Skip to 24E)
 Don't know... 3

24D. What are the reasons... is not looking for work? (Mark all reasons mentioned)

Believes no work available in line of work or area... 0
 Couldn't find any work... 0
 Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience... 0
 Employers think too young or too old... 0
 Other pers. handicap in finding job... 0
 Can't arrange child care... 0
 Family responsibilities... 0
 In school or other training... 0
 Ill health, physical disability... 0
 Other (Specify in notes)... 0
 Don't know... 0

24E. Does... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

Yes... 0
 It depends (Specify in notes)... 1
 No... 2
 Don't know... 3 (If entry in 24B, describe job in 23, otherwise, skip to 26)

25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

(Rotation number)

First digit of SEGMENT number is:
 0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26)
 0 1 or 5 (Go to 25A)

25A. How many hours per week does... USUALLY work at this job?

0 0
 1 1
 2 2
 3 3
 4 4
 5 5
 6 6
 7 7
 8 8
 9 9

25B. Is... paid by the hour on this job?

Yes 0 (Go to 25C)
 No 1 (Skip to 25D)

25C. How much does... earn per hour?

Dollars 0 Cents 0
 0 0 0 0
 1 1 1 1
 2 2 2 2
 3 3 3 3
 4 4 4 4
 5 5 5 5
 6 6 6 6
 7 7 7 7
 8 8 8 8
 9 9 9 9

25D. How much does... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions?

Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.

0 0 0 0
 1 1 1 1
 2 2 2 2
 3 3 3 3
 4 4 4 4
 5 5 5 5
 6 6 6 6
 7 7 7 7
 8 8 8 8
 9 9 9 9

25E. On this job, is... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

Yes 0 (Skip to 26)
 No 1 (Ask 25F)

25F. On this job, is... covered by a union or employee association contract?

Yes 0 (Go to 2C)
 No 1

INDUSTRY

0 0
 1 1
 2 2
 3 3
 4 4
 5 5
 6 6
 7 7
 8 8
 9 9
 Ref. 0
 Unc. 0

OCCUPATION

0 0
 1 1
 2 2
 3 3
 4 4
 5 5
 6 6
 7 7
 8 8
 9 9
 Ref. 0
 Unc. 0



CPS-1—CONTINUED

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARS LINE No.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSES LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female 2	18G2. VETERAN STATUS	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in HHD.....	01	0								
	Ref. person with NO rel. in HHD.....	02	0								
	Husband.....	03	0	Married—civilian spouse present						White.....	1 0 0
0 0	Wife.....	04	0	Married—Armed Forces spouse present	0 0				Yes 1	Black.....	2 1 1
1 1	Natural/Adopted Child.....	05	0		1 1	Veteran 7		1 1	No 2	Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo	3 2 2
2 2	Step Child.....	06	0	Married—spouse absent in Armed Forces	2 2		Vietnam Era 1	2 2		Asian or Pacific Isl....	3 3 3
3 3	Grandchild.....	07	0	Married—spouse absent other reasons (Exclude separated).....	3 3		Korean War 2	3 3		Other.....	4 3 4
4	Parent.....	08	0		4		World War II 3	4			5 5
5	Brother/Sister.....	09	0	Widowed.....	5		World War I 4	5			6 6
6	Other Rel. of Ref. Person.....	10	0	Divorced.....	6		Other Service 5	6			7 7
7	Foster Child.....	11	0	Separated.....	7		Nonveteran 6	7			8 8
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person	8	8	Never married... 0	8			8			9 9
9	WITH OWN rel. in HHD.....	12	0		9			9			
	Partner/Roommate.....	13	0		None						
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in HHD.....	14	0		0						

26. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM
(Transcribe from control card item 18)

This person is 16-24 years of age (Ask 26A)
All others..... (Skip to 26C)

26A. (If "School" in 19, Verify) LAST WEEK was... attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation, Mark "No" for summer vacation)
Yes (Verify) No (Skip to 26C)

High School... } (Ask 26B)
College or Univ. }

26B. Is... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?
Full time
Part time (Ask 26C)

26C. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM
Who responded to the labor force items for this person?
Self }
Other }
Self/Other } 7


18L SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
(Transcribe from cc item 26g)

None

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9



FACSIMILE OF CPS-665—INCOME SUPPLEMENT

<p>1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Only CPS-665 for household <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page)</p> <p>First CPS-665 of continuation hhd. ... <input type="checkbox"/> (Transfer items from First CPS-665)</p> <p>Second CPS-665 of continuation hhd. ... <input type="checkbox"/> (3, 6-9, 11)</p> <p>Third, fourth, etc CPS-665. <input type="checkbox"/> (from First CPS-665)</p>	<p>FORM CPS-665</p>  <p>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</p> <p>C P S - 6 6 5</p> <p>INCOME SUPPLEMENT</p> <p>Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 3601-0354</p> <p>MARCH 1968</p>	<p>2. SAMPLE</p> <p>A C</p> <p>O O</p>	<p>3. CONTROL NUMBER</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:15%;">6. PSJ NO.</th> <th style="width:15%;">7. SEGMENT NO.</th> <th style="width:15%;">8. SERIAL NO.</th> <th style="width:15%;">9. HOUSEHOLD NO.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 0 0</td> <td>0 0 0</td> <td>0 0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 1 1</td> <td>1 1 1 1</td> <td>1 1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 2 2</td> <td>2 2 2 2</td> <td>2 2</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 3 3</td> <td>3 3 3 3</td> <td>3 3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 4 4</td> <td>4 4 4 4</td> <td>4 4</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 5 5</td> <td>5 5 5 5</td> <td>5 5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 6 6</td> <td>6 6 6 6</td> <td>6 6</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 7 7</td> <td>7 7 7 7</td> <td>7 7</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 8 8</td> <td>8 8 8 8</td> <td>8 8</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 9 9</td> <td>9 9 9 9</td> <td>9 9</td> <td>9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	6. PSJ NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0		1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1	1	2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2	2	3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 3	3	4 4 4	4 4 4 4	4 4	4	5 5 5	5 5 5 5	5 5	5	6 6 6	6 6 6 6	6 6	6	7 7 7	7 7 7 7	7 7	7	8 8 8	8 8 8 8	8 8	8	9 9 9	9 9 9 9	9 9	9
6. PSJ NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.																																																
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																			
0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0																																																	
1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1	1																																																
2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2	2																																																
3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 3	3																																																
4 4 4	4 4 4 4	4 4	4																																																
5 5 5	5 5 5 5	5 5	5																																																
6 6 6	6 6 6 6	6 6	6																																																
7 7 7	7 7 7 7	7 7	7																																																
8 8 8	8 8 8 8	8 8	8																																																
9 9 9	9 9 9 9	9 9	9																																																
<p>10. INTERVIEWER CODE</p> <p>A B C D E F G H J K L M</p> <p>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</p> <p>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</p> <p>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</p>	<p>INTRODUCTION (Optional)</p> <p>We have just completed the questions about employment and unemployment. Each March, the Census Bureau also collects information about the economic situation of Americans and their families for the previous year. I am going to ask these questions now. We don't expect all answers to be perfect, but please think about each question and answer it the best you can.</p>																																																		
<p>13. TYPE INTERVIEW (CPS-665)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Personal</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone (Fill 13A below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Type A Noninterview (Transcribe items 1, 3, 6-10 on this page)</p>	<p>77. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>TENURE (from Control Card item 10)</p> <p>Owned or being bought 1</p> <p>Rented 2</p> <p>No cash rent 3</p>																																																		
<p>13A. DESCRIPTION OF LONGEST JOB (Items 48A-42) IN THIS CPS-665:</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>78. How many housing units are in this structure?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3-4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																		
<p>78. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Some household members under age 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 80)</p> <p>No household members under age 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 82)</p>	<p>83. During 1987, how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>																																																		
<p>80. During 1987, how many of the children in this household under age 15 were covered by Medicare or Medicaid?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>84. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Entry in Control card item 29 is:</p> <p>Under \$30,000, NA or Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 85)</p> <p>\$30,000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> (End questions)</p>																																																		
<p>81. During 1987, how many of the children under age 15 in this household were covered by a health insurance plan (Private, Medicaid and Medicare)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number (Ask 81A)</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 82)</p>	<p>85. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>All or some marked in 83 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 86)</p> <p>None marked in 83 or 83 blank <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 87)</p>																																																		
<p>81A. How many of these children were covered by the health insurance plan of someone not residing in this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>86. During 1987, how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>																																																		
<p>82. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Some household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 83)</p> <p>No household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 84)</p>	<p>87. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Owned marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>Rented or no cash rent marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 88)</p>																																																		
<p>83. During 1987, how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>88. Is this house in a public housing project that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 89)</p>																																																		
<p>84. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Entry in Control card item 29 is:</p> <p>Under \$30,000, NA or Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 85)</p> <p>\$30,000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> (End questions)</p>	<p>89. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1987? (Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 0 0 0</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 1 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 2 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 3 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 4 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 6 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 7 7 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 8 8 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 9 9 9</p> <p>(Ask 94)</p>																																																		
<p>85. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>All or some marked in 83 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 86)</p> <p>None marked in 83 or 83 blank <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 87)</p>	<p>90. Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time during 1987?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 91)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 94)</p>																																																		
<p>86. During 1987, how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>91. How many of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 1987?</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 +</p>																																																		
<p>87. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Owned marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>Rented or no cash rent marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 88)</p>	<p>92. In how many months of 1987 were food stamps received?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9</p>																																																		
<p>88. Is this house in a public housing project that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 89)</p>	<p>93. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1987? (Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 0 0 0</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 1 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 2 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 3 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 4 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 6 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 7 7 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 8 8 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 9 9 9</p> <p>(Ask 94)</p>																																																		
<p>89. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1987? (Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 0 0 0</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 1 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 2 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 3 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 4 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 6 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 7 7 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 8 8 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 9 9 9</p> <p>(Ask 94)</p>	<p>94. The government ... as an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company, or fuel dealer.</p> <p>Since October 1, 1987, has this household received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 95)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (End questions)</p>																																																		
<p>90. Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time during 1987?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 91)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 94)</p>	<p>95. Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 1987?</p> <p>0 0 0 0</p> <p>1 1 1 1</p> <p>2 2 2 2</p> <p>3 3 3 3</p> <p>4 4 4 4</p> <p>5 5 5 5</p> <p>6 6 6 6</p> <p>7 7 7 7</p> <p>8 8 8 8</p> <p>9 9 9 9</p>																																																		
<p>91. How many of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 1987?</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 +</p>	<p>CODER NUMBER</p> <p>A B C D E F G H J K L M</p> <p>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</p>																																																		



67

CPS-665—CONTINUED

FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION — ALL 665'S MUST BE MAILED TO R.O. BY MARCH 26.

- (1) Complete items 2, 3, 6-9, 77, 79, 82 and 84 on page 1.
- (2) Complete items 18A, 18B, 18D, and 18G1 for each 14+ person.
- (3) Industry and occupation description from CPS-1 Items 23A-23E as applicable.
- (4) Complete items 56D and 58.
- (5) Note Name and Line No.'s of persons needing followup. Also, as necessary note address, telephone, and "best time to call" information from control card.

NOTES:

CPS-665—CONTINUED

IF CIVILIAN 14+, BEGIN WITH ITEM 29A. IF CURRENT ARMED FORCES MEMBER, BEGIN WITH ITEM 45

18A. LINE NUMBER	18B. RELATIONSHIP	18D. AGE	18G1. Sex	37. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?	45. What was ...'s longest job during 1987? (Compare with entry in CPS-1 item 23)	OFFICE	IND.	OCC.	ITEM 55
0 0	Rel. pac with other rels. 01 0	0	0	Yes - 1 stretch 0 No - 2 stretches 0 No - 3+ stretches 0	Same as item 23 0 (Skip to 47) Different from item 23 or item 23 blank 0 (Specify in 46A-46E) Current Armed Forces 0 (Specify in 46A-46E)	1	0	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 UNC 0 UNC 0
1 1	Husband 03 0	1	1	<p>(If the entries in items 33 and 36 add to 52 weeks, skip to item 39. If not, ask 38)</p> <p>38. What was the main reason ... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 1987?</p> <p>Ill or disabled and unable to work 0 Taking care of home or family 0 Going to school 0 Retired 0 No work available 0 Other (Specify) 0</p>	<p>46A. For whom did ... work? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Self-employment</p>	3	2	2	2
2 2	Wife 04 0	2	2						
3 3	Own/Adopted 05 0	3	3	<p>39. For how many employers did ... work in 1987? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.</p> <p>1 0 2 0 (Ask 40) 3+ 0 (Ask 40)</p>	<p>46B. What kind of business or industry is this?</p> <p>46C. What kind of work was ... doing?</p> <p>46D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?</p> <p>46E. CLASS OF WORKER</p> <p>Private P 0 Self-employment Federal Gov't F 0 Inc. { Yes I 0 State Gov't S 0 No SE 0 (Ask 47) Local Gov't L 0 With or without pay W/P 0 (Ask 47)</p>	6	6	6	6
4 4	Stepchild 06 0	4	4						
5 5	Grandchild 07 0	5	5	<p>40. In the weeks that ... worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week?</p> <p>0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9</p> <p>(Mark hours) →</p>	<p>47. Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer? (Round categories if necessary)</p> <p>Under 25 0 25-99 0 100-499 0 (Ask 48A or 48B) 500-999 0 1000+ 0</p>	8	8	8	8
6 6	Parent 08 0	6	6						
7 7	Brother/Sister 09 0	7	7	<p>41. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Number of hours in item 40 is:</p> <p>1-34 0 (Skip to 43) 35+ 0 (Ask 42)</p>	<p>48A. How much did ... earn from this employer before deductions during 1987?</p> <p>48B. What was ... net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 1987? \$</p> <p>48C. Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions ... may have received?</p> <p>Yes 0 No 0 (Probe and make corrections to 48A)</p>	9	9	9	9
8 8	Other rel. 10 0	8	8						
9 9	Foster child 11 0	9	9	<p>42. During 1987, were there one or more weeks in which ... worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.</p> <p>Yes 0 (Ask 43) No 0 (Skip to 45)</p>	<p>48D. Did ... earn money from any other work he/she did during 1987?</p> <p>Yes 0 No 0 (Skip to 50)</p>	9	9	9	9
	Non rel. 12-14 0								
<p>29A. Did ... work at a job or business at any time during 1987?</p> <p>Yes 0 (Skip to 33) No 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>				<p>32. What was the main reason ... did not work in 1987?</p> <p>Ill or disabled and unable to work 0 Retired 0 Taking care of home or family 0 Going to school 0 Could not find work 0 Doing something else 0</p> <p>(Skip to 52A)</p>		<p>52A. At any time during 1987 did ... receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?</p> <p>Yes 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 0 (Skip to 53A)</p>		<p>52B. How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 1987?</p> <p>\$</p> <p>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p>	
<p>29B. Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1987?</p> <p>Yes 0 (Skip to 33) No 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>				<p>43. How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1987?</p> <p>0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9</p> <p>(Mark weeks) →</p>		<p>52C. How much compensation did ... receive during 1987?</p> <p>\$</p> <p>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p>		<p>53A. During 1987 did ... receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness? (Exclude sick pay and disability retirement)</p> <p>Yes 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 0 (Skip to 54)</p>	
<p>30. Even though ... did not work in 1987, did he/she spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?</p> <p>Yes 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 0 (Skip to 37)</p>				<p>44. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week?</p> <p>Could not find a full-time job 0 Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time 0 Sick work or material shortage 0 Other 0</p> <p>(Ask 45)</p>		<p>53B. What was the source of these payments?</p> <p>State Workers Compensation 0 Employer or employer's insurance 0 Own insurance 0 Other 0</p>		<p>54. Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; that is on March 1, 1987?</p> <p>Yes 0 (Not person) No 0 (Ask 55A)</p>	
<p>31. How many different weeks were ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p>0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9</p> <p>(Mark weeks) →</p>				<p>45. How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1987?</p> <p>0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9</p> <p>(Mark weeks) →</p>		<p>54A. Where did ... live on March 1, 1987?</p> <p>1. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Name of county <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3. Name of city, town, village, etc. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>		<p>55A. Did ... live inside the limits of that city, town, village, etc.?</p> <p>Yes 0 No 0</p>	



CPS-665—CONTINUED

COMPLETE LINE NUMBER FOR ALL PERSONS 14+ BEFORE BEGINNING QUESTIONS ON EACH PAGE (NAME IS OPTIONAL)				
NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9
6C. DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 66A. Any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 57A)				
66B. Who received Social Security payments either for themselves or as combined payments with other family members? Complete 56C for each person with a "Yes" in 56B 66C. How much did ... receive in Social Security payments during 1987? (4 parts combined payments) • <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOTE: Social Security checks usually arrive on the 3rd of every month in a gold colored envelope. Amount should be before the Medicare deduction.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9
66D. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM <input type="checkbox"/> Children under 23 present — (Ask 56E) <input type="checkbox"/> No children under 23 present — (Skip to 57)				
66E. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in this household? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (If "Yes," make necessary changes to include this amount in 56C for person receiving)				
67. DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 67A. Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
67B. Who received SSI? (Anyone else?) (Complete 57C for each person with "Yes" in 57B) 67C. How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1987? (Include both Federal and State SSI) NOTE: Federal SSI checks usually arrive on the first of every month in a blue colored envelope. (Go to 57C for next person with "Yes" in 57B or go to next page)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9
Medicare Deduction \$17.90/month				



CPS-605-CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
58. Interviewer Check Item Enter in control card item 29 as: \$30,000 or more <input type="radio"/> (Skip to item 60) Under \$30,000, NA or Ref. <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7				
59. AT ANY TIME DURING 1987 EVEN FOR ONE MONTH DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 59A. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 60A)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 8	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 8	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 8	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 8
59B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 59C to 59E for each person with a "Yes" in 59B) 59C. Did ... receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments?	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both
59D. In how many months of 1987 did ... receive these payments?	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
59E. How much did ... receive in public assistance or welfare during 1987? (Go to 59C for next person with "Yes" in 59B or ask 60)	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9
60. AT ANY TIME DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 60A. Any payments from the Veterans' Administration (VA)?	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)			
60B. Who received payments from the Veterans' Administration (VA)? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 8 No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 8 No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 8 No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 8 No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 60C to 60E for each person with a "Yes" in 60B) 60C. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive? (Mark all that apply)	<input type="radio"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="radio"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="radio"/> Veterans' pension <input type="radio"/> Educational assistance <input type="radio"/> Other Veterans' payments	<input type="radio"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="radio"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="radio"/> Veterans' pension <input type="radio"/> Educational assistance <input type="radio"/> Other Veterans' payments	<input type="radio"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="radio"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="radio"/> Veterans' pension <input type="radio"/> Educational assistance <input type="radio"/> Other Veterans' payments	<input type="radio"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="radio"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="radio"/> Veterans' pension <input type="radio"/> Educational assistance <input type="radio"/> Other Veterans' payments
60D. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans' Administration?	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
60E. How much did ... receive in payments from the Veterans' Administration during 1987? (Ask 60C to 60E for next person with "Yes" in 60B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> 0 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9

CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (From 18A)				
61A. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits), did anyone in this household receive any income in 1987 from survivor or widow's pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
61B. Who received this income? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 61C to 61G for each person with a "Yes" in 61B) 61C. What was the source of this income? (Any other widow or survivor income?)				
01. Company or union survivor pension (inc. profit sharing)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
02. Federal Government (Civil Service) pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
03. U.S. Military retirement survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
04. State or Local gov't. survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
05. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>
06. Worker's compensation survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
07. Black lung survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
08. Regular payments from estates or trusts	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
09. Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
10. Other or don't know (Specify in Notes)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Completes 61D and 61E for first "Yes" in 61C) 61D. Income Source Code	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61E. How much did ... receive in _____ (read source) during 1987	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
(Complete 61F and 61G for next income source marked or go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)				
61F. Income Source Code	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61G. How much did ... receive in _____ (read source) during 1987	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
(Go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)				
NOTES:				

CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
62A. Does anyone in this household have a health problem or disability which prevents them from working or which limits the kind or amount of work they do? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 63A)				
62B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
63A. Is there anyone in this household who ever retired or left a job for health reasons? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 64A)	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
63B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
64A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM <input type="radio"/> "No" to both 62A and 63A (Skip to next page) <input type="radio"/> "Yes" in either 62A or 63A				
(Complete 64B to 64G for each person with a "Yes" in 62B or 63B) 64B. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits), did ... receive any income in 1987 as a result of this health problem (disability/handicap)?	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)
64C. What was the source of this income? (Any other income related to this health condition or disability?)				
01. Worker's compensation 02. Company or union disability 03. Federal Government (Civil Service) disability 04. U.S. military retirement disability 05. State or local govt. employee disability 06. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability 07. Accident or disability insurance 08. Black Lung miner's disability 09. State temporary sickness 10. Other or don't know (Specify in 64G)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 64D & 64E for first "Yes" in 64C) 64D. Income Source Code	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
64E. How much did ... receive from ... (read source) during 1987 (Complete 64F and 64G for next income source marked or go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62A or 63B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
64F. Income Source Code	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
64G. How much did ... receive from ... (read source) during 1987 (Go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62B or 63B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999

CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 78A)				
65A. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits) During 1987 did anyone in this household receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union (pense), or any other type of retirement income? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
65B. Who received pension or retirement income? (Anyone else?) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 65C-65G for each person with a "Yes" in 65B) 65C. What was the source of this income? (Any other pension or retirement income?) 1. Company or union pension (inc. profit sharing) 2. Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement 3. U.S. Military retirement 4. State or local government pension 5. U.S. Railroad Retirement 6. Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies 7. Regular payments from IRA or KEOGH accounts 8. Other or don't know (Specify in notes)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 65D and 65E for first "Yes" in 65C) 65D. INCOME SOURCE CODE I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
65E. How much did ... receive from _____ (read source) during 1987? (Fill 65F and 65G for next income source marked or go to 65C for next person with "Yes" in 65B or skip to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
65F. INCOME SOURCE CODE I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
65G. How much did ... receive from _____ (read source) during 1987? (Go to 65C for next person with "Yes" in 65B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
NOTES:				

CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
<p>LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)</p>				
<p>86. AT ANYTIME DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD: 86A. Have money in any kind of savings account or money market fund? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Have any bonds, treasury notes, IRA's or certificates of deposit? Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/> (If "Yes" marked in any, ask 66B, otherwise skip to 67A) Have an interest earning checking account or any other investments which pay interest? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>				
<p>86B. Which members of this household had...? (Anyone else?) (Include each in cases of joint accounts or ownership) (Ask 66C for each person with "Yes" in 66B)</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>86C. How much did... receive in interest from these sources during 1987, including even small amounts credited to accounts? (Separate amounts for joint ownership) (Ask 66C for next person with "Yes" in 66B or ask 67)</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>
<p>67. AT ANYTIME DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD: 67A. Own any shares of stock in corporations (public) or any mutual fund shares? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 68A)</p>				
<p>67B. Which members of this household? (Anyone else?) (Include each in cases of joint ownership) (Ask 67C for each person with "Yes" in 67B)</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>67C. How much did... receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 1987? (Separate amounts for joint ownership) (Ask 67C for next person marked "Yes" in 67B or ask 68)</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included</p>
<p>68. DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD: 68A. Own any land, business property, apartments, or houses which were rented to others? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (If "Yes" marked in any, ask 68B, otherwise skip to next page) Receive income from royalties or from roomers or boarders? (Exclude amounts paid by relatives) Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/> Receive income from estates or trusts? (Exclude estates or trusts already reported) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>				
<p>68B. Who received this rent (income)? (Anyone else?) (Include each in case of joint ownership) (Ask 68C for each person with "Yes" in 68B)</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>68C. How much did... receive in income from rent (roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties) after expenses for 1987? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> 000000 111111 222222 333333 444444 555555 666666 777777 888888 999999 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>

13
C7

CPS-665--CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
68A. During 1987 did anyone in this household attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university or other schools (including vocational, business, or trade schools)? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
68B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 1987? (Exclude loans or assistance from household members or VA educational benefits) Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
68C. Which member received assistance? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 69D to 69H for each person with "Yes" in 69C)				
69D. What type of assistance did ... receive? (Any other assistance?)				
1. Pell Grant	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
2. Some other government assistance	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/>
3. Scholarships, grants, etc.	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
4. Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.) (Exclude assistance from household members)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
69E. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)
69F. How much did ... receive in Pell Grants during 1987?	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
69G. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Sources other than Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)
69H. How much did ... receive in (other) educational assistance during 1987? (Go to 69D for next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
NOTES:				



CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (From 18A)				
70. DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 70A. Any child support payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 71A)				
70B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) (Complete 70C for each person with a "Yes" in 70B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
70C. How much did ... receive in child support payments? (Ask 70C for next person with "Yes" in 70B or ask 71)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
71. DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 71A. Any alimony payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 72A)				
71B. Who received these payments during 1987? (Anyone else?) (Complete 71C for each person with a "Yes" in 71B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
71C. How much did ... receive in alimony payments during 1987? (Ask 71C for next person with "Yes" in 71B or ask 72)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
72. DURING 1987 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 72A. Any (other) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household? (Do not include loans) Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 73)				
72B. Who received this assistance? (Anyone else?) (Ask 72C for each person with a "Yes" in 72B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
72C. How much assistance did ... receive during 1987?	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
73. Sometimes people forget about small amounts of income, or income received for only part of the year. Did anyone in this household receive income from: 73A. Hobbies, home businesses, farms, or business interests not already covered? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (If "Yes" marked in any, ask 73B, otherwise go to next page) 73B. Any unemployment compensation, welfare, or any other money income not already covered? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
73B. Who received this income? (Anyone else?) (Complete 73C & 73D for each person with a "Yes" in 73B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
73C. What was the source of this income? (Specify)				
73D. How much did ... receive (Altogether) in 1987? (Go to 73C for next person with "Yes" in 73B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999

my

CPS-665—CONTINUED

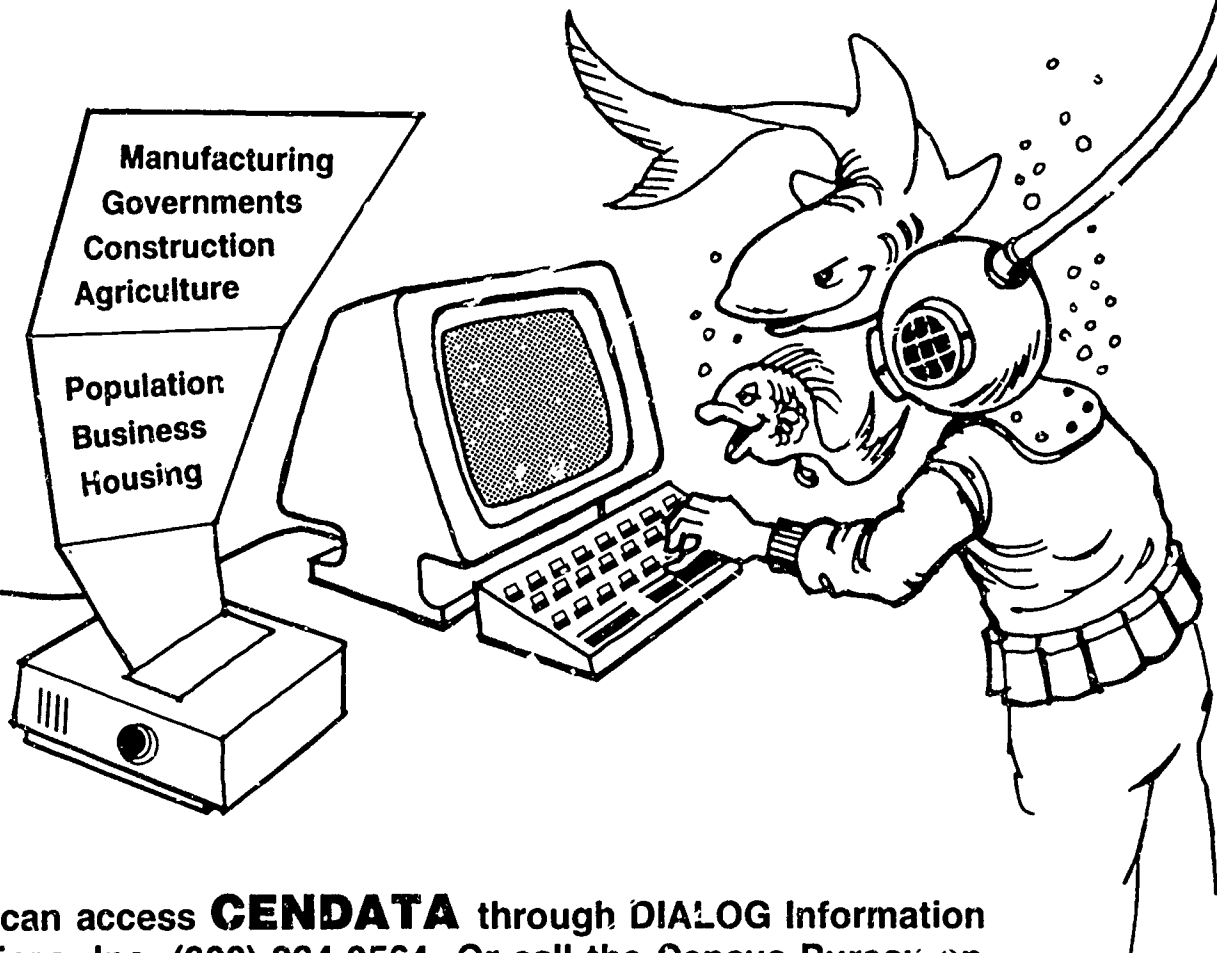
NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
74. There are several government programs which provide medical care or help pay medical bills. During 1987 was anyone in this household covered by: 74A. Medicare (for the disabled and elderly) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74C)				
74B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74C. Medicaid (for the needy) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74E)				
74D. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74E. CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74A)				
74F. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
75A. (Other than Medicare, Medicaid, or military health insurance) during '87, was anyone in this household covered by a health insurance plan? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 76)				
75B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 75C-F for each person with a "Yes" in 75B) 75C. Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)
75D. Was this health insurance plan offered through ...'s current or former employer or union?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)
75E. Did ...'s employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>
75F. What other persons were covered by this health insurance plan? (Mark all that apply) (Go to 75C for next person with "Yes" in 75B or go to 76)	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>
76. Interviewer Check Item Who worked last year? (Yes in 29A or 29B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 76A-76B for each person with "Yes" in 76) 76A. Other than Social Security did the (any) employer or union that ... worked for in 1987 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)
76B. Was ... included in that plan? (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in item 76 or Skip to item 77 on page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
NOTES:				

WHAT'S YOUR LINE?

It's ONLINE!

NOW whatever you do, wherever you go, we've got data for you.
In more depth than ever—

CENDATA™—the Census Bureau's online system—instantly provides the facts you need for decisions in virtually every area. It covers everything from ingots to elections, from rental vacancies to retail sales, from median family income to milk cows in Minnesota.



You can access **CENDATA** through DIALOG Information Services, Inc. (800) 334-2564. Or call the Census Bureau on (301) 763-2074 for more information.

Now key statistics are just a phone call away.

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Washington, D.C. 20233

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use, \$300

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
CENSUS
PERMIT No. G-58

